## Scilab Textbook Companion for Principles And Modern Applications Of Mass Transfer Operations by J. Benitez<sup>1</sup>

Created by
Ashwani Kumar
B-tech Part III
Chemical Engineering
IIT-BHU
College Teacher
NA
Cross-Checked by

August 10, 2013

<sup>1</sup>Funded by a grant from the National Mission on Education through ICT, http://spoken-tutorial.org/NMEICT-Intro. This Textbook Companion and Scilab codes written in it can be downloaded from the "Textbook Companion Project" section at the website http://scilab.in

# **Book Description**

Title: Principles And Modern Applications Of Mass Transfer Operations

Author: J. Benitez

Publisher: John Wiley & Sons Inc., New Jersey

Edition: 2

**Year:** 2009

**ISBN:** 978-0-470-18178-2

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.

Exa Example (Solved example)

**Eqn** Equation (Particular equation of the above book)

**AP** Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

## Contents

List of Scilab Codes		4
1	Fundamentals of Mass transfer	8
2	Convective Mass Transfer	40
3	Interphase Mass Transfer	64
4	Equipment for Gas Liquid Mass Transfer Operations	83
5	Absorption and Stripping	106
6	Distillation	117
7	Liquid Liquid Extraction	142
8	Humidification Operations	160
9	Membranes and Other Solid Sorption Agents	177

# List of Scilab Codes

Exa 1.1	MOLECULAR MASS TRANSFER	8
Exa 1.2	Concentration of a Potassium Nitrate Wash Solution .	10
Exa 1.3	Material Balances on a Bio Artificial Kidney	11
Exa 1.6	Calculation of Diffusivity by the Wilke Lee Equation	
	with Known Values of the Lennard Jones Parameters .	13
Exa 1.7	Calculation of Diffusivity by the Wilke Lee Equation	
	with Estimated Values of the Lennard Jones Parameters	14
Exa 1.8	Calculation of Liquid Diffusivity in Aqueous Solution .	16
Exa 1.9	Calculation of Liquid Diffusivity in Dilute Nonaqueous	
	Solution	18
Exa 1.10	Diffusion Coefficients in the System Acetone Benzene .	20
Exa 1.11	Calculation of Effective Diffusivity in a Multicomponent	
	Gas Mixture	21
Exa 1.12	Calculation of Effective Diffusivity in a Multicomponent	
	Stagnant Gas Mixture	24
Exa 1.13	Calculation of Effective Diffusivity of a Dilute Solute in	
	a Homogeneous Mixture of Solvents	25
Exa 1.14	Steady State Equimolar Counterdiffusion	28
Exa 1.15	Steady State Diffusion of A Through Stagnant B	28
Exa 1.16	Production of Nickel Carbonyl Steady State One Di-	
	mensional Binary Flux Calculation	29
Exa 1.19	Steady State Molecular Diffusion in Liquids	30
Exa 1.20	Steady State Molecular Diffusion in Porous Solid	32
Exa 1.21	Knudsen Diffusion in Porous Solid	33
Exa 1.22	Combined Molecular and Knudsen Diffusion in a Porous	
	Solid	35
Exa 1.23	Dextrin Diffusion in a Porous Membrane	37
Exa 1.24	Hydrodynamic Flow in a Porous Diaphragm	38

Exa 2.1	Mass Transfer Coefficients in a Blood Oxygenator	40
Exa 2.2	Mass Transfer Coefficient in a Gas Absorber	41
Exa 2.3	Mass Transfer Coefficient in a Packed Bed Distillation	
	Column	42
Exa 2.4	Mass Transfer into a Dilute Stream Flowing Under Forced	
	Convection in a Circular Conduit	43
Exa 2.6	Mass Transfer to Fluid Flow Normal to a Cylinder	45
Exa 2.7	The Chilton Colburn Analogy	48
Exa 2.8	Benzene Evaporation Along a Vertical Flat Plate	50
Exa 2.9	Evaporation of a Drop of Water Falling in Air	52
Exa 2.10	Mass Transfer for a Single Cylinder	55
Exa 2.11	Simultaneous Heat and Mass Transfer in Pipe	56
Exa 2.12	Air Humidification in Wetted Wall Column	58
Exa 2.13	Air Humidification in a Packed Bed	60
Exa 2.14	Design of a Hollow Fiber Boiler Feed Water Deaerator	61
Exa 3.1	Application of Raoults Law to a Binary System	64
Exa 3.2	Henrys Law Saturation of Water with Oxygen	65
Exa 3.3	Material Balances Combined with Equilibrium Relations	
	Algebraic Solution	66
Exa 3.4	Mass Transfer Resistances During Absorption of Am-	
	monia by Water	68
Exa 3.5	Absorption of Ammonia by Water Use of F Type Mass	
	Transfer Coefficients	69
Exa 3.6	Distillation of a Mixture of Methanol and Water in a	
	Packed Tower Use of F Type Mass Transfer Coefficients	71
Exa 3.7	Recovery of Benzene Vapors from a Mixture with Air .	73
Exa 3.8	Adsorption of Nitrogen Dioxide on Silica Gel	77
Exa 3.9	Cocurrent Adsorption of NO2 on Silica Gel	79
Exa 3.10	Benzene Recovery System Number of Ideal Stages	81
Exa 4.2	Specific Liquid Holdup and Void Fraction in Second and	
	Third Generation Random Packings	83
Exa 4.3	Pressure Drop in Beds Packed with First and Third	
	Generation Random Packings	84
Exa 4.4	Design of a Packed Bed Ethanol Absorber	89
Exa 4.5	Stripping Chloroform from Water by Sparging with Air	94
Exa 4.6	Design of a Sieve Tray Column for Ethanol Absorption	98
Exa 4.7	Gas Pressure Drop in a Sieve Tray Ethanol Absorber .	100

Exa 4.8	Weeping and Entrainment in a Sieve Tray Ethanol Absorber
Exa 4.9	Murphree Efficiency of a Sieve Tray Ethanol Absorber
Exa 5.1	Number of Real Sieve Trays in an Absorber
Exa 5.3	Packed Tower Absorber for Recovery of Benzene Vapors
Exa 5.4	Packed Height of an Ethanol Absorber
Exa 5.5	Tray Tower for Adiabatic Pentane Absorption
Exa 6.1	Flash Vaporization of a Heptan Octane Mixture
Exa 6.2	Flash Vaporization of a Ternary Mixture
Exa 6.3	Differential Distillation of a Heptane Octane Mixture .
Exa 6.4	Rectification of a Benzene Toluene Mixture
Exa 6.7	Overall Efficiency of a Benzene Toluene Fractionator .
Exa 6.10	Use of Fenske Equation for Ternary Distillation
Exa 6.11	Underwood Equations for Ternary Distillation
Exa 6.12	Underwood Equations for a Depropanizer
Exa 6.13	Application of the Gilliland Correlation
Exa 6.14	Rate Based Ternary Distillation Calculations
Exa 7.2	Single Stage Extraction
Exa 7.4	Multistage Countercurrent Extraction
Exa 7.5	Multistage Extraction Insoluble Liquids
Exa 7.6	Countercurrent Extraction with Extract Reflux
Exa 7.7	Design of a Mixer Settler Extractor
Exa 7.8	Power Requirements of a Mixer Settler Extractor
Exa 7.9	Drop Size and Interfacial Area in an Extractor
Exa 7.10	Mass Transfer Coefficients in Agitated Extractor
Exa 7.11	Preliminary Design of an RDC
Exa 8.1	Humidity of a Saturated Gas Vapor Mixture
Exa 8.2	Enthalpy of a Saturated Gas Vapor Mixture
Exa 8.3	Properties of an Unsaturated Gas Vapor Mixture
Exa 8.4	Adiabatic Saturation Temperature
Exa 8.5	Wet Bulb Temperature of an Air Water Mixture
Exa 8.6	Wet Bulb and Adiabatic Saturation Temperatures of an
	Air Toluene Mixture
Exa 8.7	Water Cooling Using Air Graphical Solution
Exa 8.8	Water Cooling Using Air Numerical Solution
Exa 9.1	Liquid Flux in Tubular Membrane
Exa 9.2	Oxygen Enriched Air by Gas Permeation
Exa 9.4	Freundlich and Langmuir Adsorption Isotherms

Exa 9.5	Ion Exchange Equilibrium	184
Exa 9.8	Fixed Bed Scale Up Using LUB	185
Exa 9.9	Ion Exchanger Ideal Break Time	186
Exa 9.11	Dialysis for Sulfuric Acid Purification	187
Exa 9.12	Water Desalinization by Reverse Osmosis	189
Exa 9.13	Ultrafiltration of Cheese Whey Proteins	191

### Chapter 1

### Fundamentals of Mass transfer

#### Scilab code Exa 1.1 MOLECULAR MASS TRANSFER

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 1.1
5 // Page: 6
7 printf('Illustration 1.1 - Page: 6 \ln n');
9 //****Data****
10 T = 300; // [K]
11 P = 500; // [kPa]
12 R = 8.314; // [J/mole.K]
13 //*****//
14 printf('Illustration 1.1 (a) - Page: 6 \ln n');
15 // Solution (a)
16 // Using equation 1.7
17 C = P/(R*T); // [Total molar concentration, kmole/
      cubic m
18 printf("Total molar concentration in the gas feed is
       %f \text{ kmole/cubic } m n n", C);
19
```

```
20 printf('Illustration 1.1 (b) - Page: 7 \ln ';
21 // Solution (b)
22
23 // Mixture of gases
24 // Components a-CH4 , b-C2H6 , c-nC3H8 , d-nC4H10
25 // Basis: 100 kmole of gas mixture
26 \text{ n_a} = 88; // [kmole]
27 \text{ n_b} = 4; // [kmole]
28 \text{ n_c} = 5; // \text{[kmole]}
29 \text{ n_d} = 3; // [kmole]
30 M_a = 16.04; // [gram/mole]
31 \text{ M_b} = 30.07; // [gram/mole]
32 \text{ M_c} = 44.09; // [gram/mole]
33 M_d = 58.12; // [gram/mole]
34 \text{ m_a} = \text{n_a*M_a}; // [kg]
35 \text{ m_b} = \text{n_b*M_b}; //
36 \text{ m_c} = \text{n_c*M_c}; //
                         kg
37 \text{ m_d} = \text{n_d*M_d}; // [kg]
38 \text{ n\_total} = \text{n\_a+n\_b+n\_c+n\_d}; // [kmole]
39 m_{total} = m_a + m_b + m_c + m_d; // [kg]
40 M_avg = m_total/n_total; // [kg/kmole]
41 row = C*M_avg; // [mass density, kg/cubic m]
42 printf("Average molecular weight of gas feed is %f
      kg/kmole n, M_avg);
43 printf("Density of gas feed is \%f kg/cubic m\n\n",
      row);
44
45 printf('Illustration 1.1 (c) - Page: 7\n\n');
46 // Solution (c)
47
48 // Mass fraction of each component
49 	 x_a = m_a/m_total;
50 \text{ x_b} = \text{m_b/m_total};
51 \text{ x_c} = \text{m_c/m_total};
52 	ext{ x_d = m_d/m_total};
53 printf("Mass fraction of CH4, C2H6, nC3H8, nC4H10
       are \%f, \%f, \%f, \%f respectively",x_a,x_b,x_c,x_d)
       ;
```

#### Scilab code Exa 1.2 Concentration of a Potassium Nitrate Wash Solution

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 1.2
5 // Page: 7
7 printf('Illustration 1.2 - Page: 7 \ln n');
9 //****Data****
10 // Component a-KNO3
                           b-H20
11 T = 293; // [K]
12 s_eqm = 24; // [percent by weight, %]
13 row = 1162; // [density of saturated solution, kg/
      cubic m
14 //*****//
15
16 printf('Illustration 1.2 (a) - Page: 7 \ n \ ');
17 // Solution (a)
18
19 // Basis: 100 kg of fresh wash solution
20 \text{ m_a} = (s_eqm/100)*100; // [kg]
21 \text{ m_b} = 100 - \text{m_a}; // [kg]
22 M_a = 101.10; // [gram/mole]
23 M_b = 18.02; // [gram.mole]
24 // Therefore moles of component 'a' and 'b' are
25 n_a = m_a/M_a; // [kmole]
26 n_b = m_b/M_b; // [kmole]
27
28 m_total = 100; // [basis, kg]
29 n_{total} = n_a + n_b; // [kmole]
30 // Average molecular weight
31 M_avg = m_total/n_total; // [kg/kmole]
```

#### Scilab code Exa 1.3 Material Balances on a Bio Artificial Kidney

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.3
5 // Page: 9
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.3 - Page:9 \n\n');
8
9 //****Data*****//
10 // Blood contains two parts a-blood cells b-plasma
11 f_a = 45; // [percent of blood cells by volume]
12 f_b = 55; // [percent of plasma by volume]
13 r = 1200; // [Rate of blood which is pumped through artificial kidney, mL/minute]
14 m_urine = 1540; // [mass of urine collected, g]
15 x_u = 1.3; // [urea concentration, percent by weight]
16 // Data for sample of blood plasma
17 c_urea = 155.3; // [mg/dL]
```

```
18 d = 1.0245; // [specfic gravity of plasma]
19 //****//
20
21 printf('Illustration 1.3 (a) - Page: 9 \ln n');
22 // Solution (a)
23
24 // Basis: 4 hours
25 // Assuming that the rate of formation and
      decomposition of urea during the procedure is
      negligible and that no urea is removed by the
      patient s kidneys
26 // Therefore urea in clean
                                     blood = urea in
        dirty blood - urea in urine
27
28 m_u = m_urine*(x_u/100); // [mass of urea in urine]
29 // total volume of plasma that flows through the
      artificial kidney in 4 hours
30 \text{ V_b} = r*60*(f_b/100)*(1/100)*4; // [dL]
31 // urea in dirty blood from given plasma
      concentration
32 \text{ m_ud} = \text{c_urea*}(1/1000)*\text{V_b}; // [g]
33 // urea removal efficiency
34 n = (m_u/m_ud)*100;
35 printf("Urea removal efficiency is \%f\n\n",n);
36
37 printf('Illustration 1.3 (b) - Page:10 \ln \dot;
38 // Solution (b)
39
40 m_uc = m_ud-m_u; // [mass of urea on clean blood, g]
41 m_p = d*100*V_b; // [Mass of plasma entering, g]
42 m_rem = m_p-m_urine; // [Mass of plasma remaining, g
43 V_{brem} = m_{rem}/(d*100); // [Volume of plasma]
     remaining, dL]
44 c_y = (m_uc*1000)/V_brem; // [urea concentration in
      remaining plasma, mg/dL]
45 printf("urea concentration in the plasma of the
```

Scilab code Exa 1.6 Calculation of Diffusivity by the Wilke Lee Equation with Known Values of the Lennard Jones Parameters

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 1.6
5 // Page: 21
7 printf('Illustration 1.6 - Page:21 \n\');
8 // Solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-CS2
               b-air
12 T = 273; // [K]
13 P = 1; // [bar]
14 // 1 \text{ bar} = 10^{5} \text{ Pa}
15 // Values of the Lennard-Jones parameters (sigma and
      E/K) are obtained from Appendix B:
16 sigma_a = 4.483; // [1st Lennard-Jones parameter,
      Angstrom
17 sigma_b = 3.620; // [Angstrom]
18 d_a = 467; // [d = E/K 2nd Lennard-Jones parameter,
     K
19 d_b = 97; // [K]
20 M_a = 76; // [gram/mole]
21 M_b = 29; // [gram/mole]
22 sigma_ab = (sigma_a+sigma_b)/2; // [Angstrom]
23 d_ab = sqrt(d_a*d_b); // [K]
24 M_{ab} = 2/((1/M_a)+(1/M_b)); // [gram/mole]
25
26 \text{ T\_star} = \text{T/d\_ab};
27 \text{ a} = 1.06036; b = 0.15610; c = 0.19300; d = 0.47635;
```

```
e = 1.03587; f = 1.52996; g = 1.76474; h =
     3.89411;
28 ohm = ((a/T_star^b)+(c/exp(d*T_star))+(e/exp(f*
     T_star))+(g/exp(h*T_star)));
29
30 // Substituting these values into the Wilke-Lee
     equation yields (equation 1.49)
31 D_{ab} = ((10^{-3}*(3.03-(.98/sqrt(M_ab)))*T^1.5)/(P*(
     sqrt(M_ab))*(sigma_ab^2)*ohm)); // [square cm/s]
  printf ("The diffusivity of carbon disulfide vapor in
       air at 273 K and 1 bar is \%e square cm/s\n",D_ab
     );
33
34 // The experimental value of D_ab obtained from
     Appendix A:
35 D_abexp = (.894/(P*10^5))*10^4; // [square cm/s]
36 percent_error = ((D_ab-D_abexp)/D_abexp)*100; // [\%]
37 printf("The percent error of the estimate, compared
     to the experimental value is %f ",percent_error);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.7 Calculation of Diffusivity by the Wilke Lee Equation with Estimated Values of the Lennard Jones Parameters

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.7
5 // Page: 22
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.7 - Page:22 \n\n');
8 // Solution
9
10 //****Data****//
11 // A-C3H5Cl B-air
12 T = 298; // [K]
```

```
13 P = 1; // [bar]
14 //****//
15
16 // Values of the Lennard-Jones parameters for allyl
      chloride must be estimated from equations (1.46)
      and (1.47).
17 // From Table 1.2
18 \ V_bA = 3*14.8+5*3.7+24.6; // [cubic cm/mole]
19 // From equation 1.46
20 sigma_A = 1.18*(V_bA)^(1/3); // [1st Lennard-Jones
      parameter, Angstrom
21 // Normal boiling-point temperature for allyl
      chloride is Tb = 318.3 \text{ K}
22 // From equation 1.47, E/K = 1.15*Tb
23 \text{ T_b} = 318.3; // [K]
24 d_A = 1.15*T_b; // [2nd Lennard-Jones parameter for
      C3H5Cl E/K, K]
25 \text{ M\_A} = 76.5; // [gram/mole]
26
27 // Lennard-Jones parameters for air
28 sigma_B = 3.62; // [Angstrom]
29 d_B = 97; // [2nd Lennard-Jones parameter for air E/
     K, K
30
31 M_B = 29; // [gram/mole]
32
33 sigma_AB = (sigma_A+sigma_B)/2; // [Angstrom]
34 d_AB = sqrt(d_A*d_B); // [K]
35 M_AB = 2/((1/M_A) + (1/M_B)); // [gram/mole]
36
37 \text{ T_star} = \text{T/d_AB};
38 \text{ a} = 1.06036; b = 0.15610; c = 0.19300; d = 0.47635;
      e = 1.03587; f = 1.52996; g = 1.76474; h =
      3.89411;
  ohm = ((a/T_star^b)+(c/exp(d*T_star))+(e/exp(f*
      T_star))+(g/exp(h*T_star)));
40
41 // Substituting these values into the Wilke-Lee
```

Scilab code Exa 1.8 Calculation of Liquid Diffusivity in Aqueous Solution

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 1.8
5 // Page: 26
7 printf('Illustration 1.8 - Page:26 \ln n');
8 // Solution
10 / ***** Data****//
11 // solute A-C2H60
                       solvent B-water
12 T = 288; // [K]
13 //****//
14 // Critical volume of solute
15 V_c = 167.1; // [cubic cm/mole]
16 // Calculating molar volume using equation 1.48
17 V_ba = 0.285*(V_c)^1.048; // [cubic cm/mole]
18 u_b = 1.153; // [Viscosity of liquid water at 288 K,
19 M_solvent = 18; // [gram/mole]
```

```
20 phi_b = 2.26; // [association factor of solvent B]
21
22 printf('Illustration 1.8 (a) - Page:26 \ln n');
23 // Solution (a)
24
25 // Using the Wilke-Chang correlation, equation 1.52
26 D_abo1 = (7.4*10^-8)*(sqrt(phi_b*M_solvent))*T/(u_b)
      *(V_ba)^.6); // [diffusivity of solute A in very
      dilute solution in solvent B, square cm/s]
  printf("Diffusivity of C2H60 in a dilute solution in
       water at 288 K is \%e square cm/s\n", D_abo1);
  // The experimental value of D_abo reported in
      Appendix A is 1.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ square cm/s}
29 D_aboexp = 1*10^-5; // [square cm/s]
30 \text{ percent\_error1} = ((D_abo1-D_aboexp)/D_aboexp)*100;
31 printf ("The percent error of the estimate, compared
      to the experimental value is \%f \ n \ ",
     percent_error1);
32
33 printf('Illustration 1.8 (b) - Page:27 \ln n');
34 // Solution (b)
35
36 // Using the Hayduk and Minhas correlation for
      aqueous solutions equation 1.53
37 E = (9.58/V_ba)-1.12;
38 D_abo2 = (1.25*10^-8)*(((V_ba)^-.19)-0.292)*(T^1.52)
      *(u_b^E); // [square cm/s]
39 printf ("Diffusivity of C2H60 in a dilute solution in
       water at 288 K is \%e square cm/s\n", D_abo2);
40 percent_error2 = ((D_abo2-D_aboexp)/D_aboexp)*100;
41 printf("The percent error of the estimate, compared
     to the experimental value is %f ",percent_error2)
```

Scilab code Exa 1.9 Calculation of Liquid Diffusivity in Dilute Nonaqueous Solution

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.9
5 // Page: 27
7 printf('Illustration 1.9 - Page:27 \n');
8 // Solution
9
10 //****Data****//
11 // A-acetic acid (solute) B-acetone (solvent)
12 T = 313; // [K]
13 // The following data are available (Reid, et al.,
      1987):
14
15 // Data for acetic acid
16 \text{ T_bA} = 390.4; // [K]
17 T_cA = 594.8; // [K]
18 P_cA = 57.9; // [bar]
19 V_cA = 171; // [cubic cm/mole]
20 M_A = 60; // [gram/mole]
21
22 // Data for acetone
23 \text{ T_bB} = 329.2; // [K]
24 T_cB = 508; // [K]
25 \text{ P_cB} = 47; // [bar]
26 V_cB = 209; // [cubic cm/mole]
27 \text{ u}_bB = 0.264; // [cP]
28 M_B = 58; // [gram/mole]
29 \text{ phi} = 1;
30
```

```
31 printf('Illustration 1.9 (a) - Page: 27 \ln n');
32 // Solution (a)
33 // Using equation 1.48
34 \text{ V_bA} = 0.285*(\text{V_cA})^1.048; // [cubic cm/mole]
35
36 // Using the Wilke-Chang correlation, equation 1.52
37 \quad D_abo1 = (7.4*10^-8)*(sqrt(phi*M_B))*T/(u_bB*(V_bA)
      ^.6);
38 printf("Diffusivity of acetic acid in a dilute
      solution in acetone at 313 K using the Wilke-
      Chang correlation is \%e square cm/s\n",D_abo1);
39 // From Appendix A, the experimental value is
      4.04*10^{-5} square cm/s
40 D_aboexp = 4.04*10^-5; // [square cm/s]
41 percent_error1 = ((D_abo1-D_aboexp)/D_aboexp)*100;
42 printf ("The percent error of the estimate, compared
      to the experimental value is \%f \ n \ ",
      percent_error1);
43
44 printf('Illustration 1.9 (b) - Page:28 \ln n');
45 // Solution (b)
46
47 // Using the Hayduk and Minhas correlation for
      nonaqueous solutions
48
49 V_bA = V_bA*2; // [cubic cm/mole]
50 \text{ V_bB} = 0.285*(\text{V_cB})^1.048; // [cubic cm/mole]
51
52 // For acetic acid (A)
53 \text{ T_brA} = \text{T_bA/T_cA}; // [K]
54 // Using equation 1.55
55 alpha_cA = 0.9076*(1+((T_brA)*log(P_cA/1.013))/(1-
      T_brA));
56 \text{ sigma_cA} = (P_cA^(2/3))*(T_cA^(1/3))*(0.132*alpha_cA)
      -0.278)*(1-T_brA)^(11/9); // [dyn/cm]
57
58 // For acetone (B)
```

```
59 \text{ T_brB} = \text{T_bB/T_cB}; // [K]
60 // Using equation 1.55
61 alpha_cB = 0.9076*(1+((T_brB*log(P_cB/1.013))/(1-
                      T_brB)));
62 sigma_cB = (P_cB^(2/3))*(T_cB^(1/3))*(0.132*alpha_cB
                       -0.278)*(1-T_brB)^(11/9); // [dyn/cm]
63
64 // Substituting in equation 1.54
05 D_abo2 = (1.55*10^-8)*(V_bB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(sigma_cB^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1.29)*(T^1
                       0.125/((V_bA0.42)*(u_bB0.92)*(sigma_cA0.105)
                      );
66
67 printf("Diffusivity of acetic acid in a dilute
                       solution in acetone at 313 K using the Hayduk
                      and Minhas correlation is \%e square cm/s\n",
                      D_abo2);
68
69 percent_error2 = ((D_abo2-D_aboexp)/D_aboexp)*100;
70 printf ("The percent error of the estimate, compared
                      to the experimental value is \%f \setminus n \setminus n,
                      percent_error2);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.10 Diffusion Coefficients in the System Acetone Benzene

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.10
5 // Page: 30
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.10 - Page:30 \n\n');
8 // Solution
```

```
10 //*****Data****//
11 // acetone -1 benzene -2
12 T = 298; // [K]
13 x_1 = 0.7808;
14 x_2 = 1-x_1;
15 // The infinite dilution diffusivities are
16 D_12o = 2.75*10^-9; // [square m/s]
17 D_210 = 4.15*10^-9; // [square m/s]
18 // From the NRTL equation, for this system at the
     given temperature and concentration the
     thermodynamic correction factor r = 0.871.
19 r = 0.871;
20 D_12exp = 3.35*10^-9; // [square m/s]
21 //****//
22
23 // Using equation 1.56
24 D_12 = (D_120^x_2)*(D_210^x_1);
25 D_{12} = D_{12}r;
26 printf ("The theoritical value of Fick diffusivity is
      \%e square m/s",D_12);
27 // The predicted value of the Fick diffusivity is in
      excellent agreement with the experimental result
```

Scilab code Exa 1.11 Calculation of Effective Diffusivity in a Multicomponent Gas Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.11
5 // Page: 33
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.11 - Page:33 \n\n');
8 // Solution
```

```
9
10 //*****Data****//
11 // ammonia-1 nitrogen-2 hydrogen-3
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 P = 1; // [bar]
14 \ y_1 = .40;
15 y_2 = .20;
16 \quad y_3 = .40;
17 //****//
18
19 // Lennard-Jones parameter for ammonia
20 sigma_1 = 2.9; // [Angstrom]
21 	 d_1 = 558.3; // [E/K, K]
22 \text{ M}_1 = 17; // [gram/mole]
23
24 // Lennard-Jones parameter for nitrogen
25 sigma_2 = 3.798; // [Angstrom]
26 	 d_2 = 71.4; // [E/K, K]
27 \text{ M}_2 = 28; // [gram/mole]
28
29 // Lennard-Jones parameter for hydrogen
30 sigma_3 = 2.827; // [Angstrom]
31 \ d_3 = 59.7; // [E/K, K]
32 \text{ M}_3 = 2; // [gram/mole]
33
34 // Binary diffusivitiy of ammonia in nitrogen (D<sub>-</sub>12)
35
36 \text{ sigma}_12 = (\text{sigma}_1+\text{sigma}_2)/2; // [\text{Angstrom}]
37 d_12 = sqrt(d_1*d_2); // [K]
38 M_{12} = 2/((1/M_{1})+(1/M_{2})); // [gram/mole]
39
40 \text{ T_star12} = \text{T/d_12};
41 a = 1.06036; b = 0.15610; c = 0.19300; d = 0.47635;
      e = 1.03587; f = 1.52996; g = 1.76474; h =
      3.89411;
42 ohm12 = ((a/T_star12^b)+(c/exp(d*T_star12))+(e/exp(f
      *T_star12))+(g/exp(h*T_star12)));
43
```

```
44 // Substituting these values into the Wilke-Lee
      equation yields (equation 1.49)
45 D_{12} = ((10^{-3}*(3.03-(.98/sqrt(M_{12})))*T^{1.5})/(P*(
      sqrt(M_12))*(sigma_12^2)*ohm12)); // [square cm/s
46 printf ("The diffusivitiy of ammonia in nitrogen %e
      square cm/s n, D_12;
47
48 // Binary diffusivitiy of ammonia in hydrogen (D<sub>-</sub>13)
50 sigma_13 = (sigma_1+sigma_3)/2; // [Angstrom]
51 d_13 = sqrt(d_1*d_3); // [K]
52 \text{ M}_13 = 2/((1/\text{M}_1) + (1/\text{M}_3)); // [gram/mole]
53
54 \text{ T_star13} = \text{T/d_13};
55 \text{ a} = 1.06036; b = 0.15610; c = 0.19300; d = 0.47635;
      e = 1.03587; f = 1.52996; g = 1.76474; h =
      3.89411;
56 ohm13 = ((a/T_star13^b)+(c/exp(d*T_star13))+(e/exp(f
      *T_star13))+(g/exp(h*T_star13)));
57
58 // Substituting these values into the Wilke-Lee
      equation yields (equation 1.49)
59 D_13 = ((10^-3*(3.03-(.98/sqrt(M_13)))*T^1.5)/(P*(
      sqrt(M_13))*(sigma_13^2)*ohm13)); // [square cm/s
60 printf ("The diffusivitiy of ammonia in hydrogen %e
      square cm/s n, D_13);
61
62 // Figure 1.5 shows the flux of ammonia (N<sub>-</sub>1) toward
       the catalyst surface, where
63 // it is consumed by chemical reaction, and the
      fluxes of nitrogen (N_{-}2) and hydrogen (N_{-}3)
64 // produced by the reaction migrating away from the
      same surface.
65
66 // Therefore N_1 = N_2+N_3
67 // From equation 1.59
```

Scilab code Exa 1.12 Calculation of Effective Diffusivity in a Multicomponent Stagnant Gas Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.12
5 // Page: 34
7 printf('Illustration 1.12 - \text{Page:}34 \setminus n \setminus n');
8 // Solution
9
10 //****Data****//
11 // ammonia-1 nitrogen-2 hydrogen-3
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 P = 1; // [bar]
14 \ y_1 = .40;
15 y_2 = .20;
16 \quad y_3 = .40;
17 //****//
18
19 // The binary diffusivities are the same as for
      Example 1.11.
20 D_12 = 0.237; // [square cm/s]
21 D_13 = 0.728; // [square cm/s]
22
23 // mole fractions of nitrogen (2) and hydrogen (3)
```

```
on an ammonia (1)-free base from equation (1.61)
24 y_21 = y_2/(1-y_1);
25 y_31 = y_3/(1-y_1);
26 // Substituting in equation (1.60) gives us
27 D_1eff = 1/((y_21/D_12)+(y_31/D_13));
28 printf("The effective diffusivity of ammonia in the gaseous mixture is %e square cm/s", D_1eff);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.13 Calculation of Effective Diffusivity of a Dilute Solute in a Homogeneous Mixture of Solvents

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.13
5 // Page: 36
7 printf('Illustration 1.13 - Page:36 \setminus n \setminus n');
8 // Solution
9
10 //*****Data****
11 // acetic acid -1
                      water -2 ethyl alcohol -3
12 T = 298; // [K]
13 // The data required data for water at 298 K
14 \text{ u}_2 = 0.894; // [cP]
15 V_c1 = 171; // [cubic cm/mole]
16 // From equation 1.48
17 V_b1 = 62.4; // [cubic cm/mole]
18 // Substituting in equation (1.53)
19 // the infinite dilution diffusion coefficient of
      acetic acid in water at 298 K
20 E = (9.58/V_b1)-1.12;
D_abo12 = (1.25*10^-8)*(((V_b1)^-.19)-0.292)*(T_b)
      ^1.52)*(u_2^E); // [square cm/s]
22
```

```
23
24 // Data for acetic acid
25 \text{ T_b1} = 390.4; // [K]
26 \text{ T_c1} = 594.8; // [K]
27 P_c1 = 57.9; // [bar]
28 V_c1 = 171; // [cubic cm/mole]
29 M_1 = 60; // [gram/mole]
30
31 // Data for ethanol
32 \text{ T_b3} = 351.4; // [K]
33 \text{ T_c3} = 513.9; // [K]
34 \text{ P\_c3} = 61.4; // [bar]
35 V_c3 = 167; // [cubic cm/mole]
36 \text{ M}_3 = 46; // [gram/mole]
37 \text{ u}_3 = 1.043; // [cP]
38
39 // Using the Hayduk and Minhas correlation for
      nonaqueous solutions
40
41 // According to restriction 3 mentioned above, the
      molar volume of the acetic acid to be used in
      equation (1.54) should be
42 V_b1 = V_b1*2; // [cubic cm/mole]
43 // The molar volume of ethanol is calculated from
      equation (1.48)
44 V_b3 = 60.9; // [cubic cm/mole]
45
46
47 // For acetic acid (1)
48 T_br1 = T_b1/T_c1; // [K]
49 // Using equation 1.55
50 \text{ alpha_c1} = 0.9076*(1+((T_br1)*log(P_c1/1.013))/(1-
      T_br1));
51 \text{ sigma\_c1} = (P_c1^(2/3))*(T_c1^(1/3))*(0.132*alpha_c1)
      -0.278)*(1-T_br1)^(11/9); // [dyn/cm]
52
53 // For ethanol (3)
54 \text{ T_br3} = \text{T_b3/T_c3}; // [K]
```

```
55 // Using equation 1.55
56 \text{ alpha_c3} = 0.9076*(1+((T_br3*log(P_c3/1.013))/(1-
      T_br3)));
57 \text{ sigma_c3} = (P_c3^(2/3))*(T_c3^(1/3))*(0.132*alpha_c3)
      -0.278)*(1-T_br3)^(11/9); // [dyn/cm]
58
59 // Substituting in equation 1.54
60 D_abo13 = (1.55*10^-8)*(V_b3^0.27)*(T^1.29)*(
      sigma_c3^0.125)/((V_b1^0.42)*(u_3^0.92)*(sigma_c1
      ^0.105));
61
62 // The viscosity of a 40 wt% aqueous ethanol
      solution at 298 K is u_mix = 2.35 cP
63 \text{ u_mix} = 2.35; // [cP]
64 // The solution composition must be changed from
     mass to molar fractions following a procedure
      similar to that illustrated in Example 1.2
65 // Accordingly, a 40 wt% aqueous ethanol solution
      converts to 20.7 mol%.
  // Therefore mole fraction of ethanol (x<sub>3</sub>) and
     water (x_2)
67
68 x_3 = 0.207;
69 x_2 = 1-x_3;
70 // Using equation 1.62
71 D_1eff = ((x_2*D_abo12*(u_2^0.8))+(x_3*D_abo13*(u_3))
      ^0.8)))/(u_mix^0.8);
72 printf ("The diffusion coefficient of acetic acid at
      very low concentrations diffusing into a mixed
      solvent containing 40.0 wt percent ethyl alcohol
      in water at a temperature of 298 K is %e square
     cm/s \n \n", D_1eff);
73
74 // The experimental value reported by Perkins and
      Geankoplis (1969) is
75 D_1exp = 5.71*10^-6; // [square cm/s]
76 percent_error = ((D_1eff-D_1exp)/D_1exp)*100; // [\%]
77 printf("The error of the estimate is \%f\n",
```

```
percent_error);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.14 Steady State Equimolar Counterdiffusion

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.14
5 // Page: 39
7 printf('Illustration 1.14 - Page:39 \setminus n \in ');
8 // Solution
10 //*****Data****
11 // Binary gaseous mixture of components A and B
12 P = 1; // [bar]
13 T = 300; // [K]
14 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
15 delta = 1; // [mm]
16 \quad y_A1 = 0.7;
17 y_A2 = 0.2;
18 D_AB = 0.1; // [square cm/s]
19 //****//
20
21 // Using equation 1.72
22 N_A = (D_AB*10^-4)*(P*10^5)*(y_A1-y_A2)/(R*T*delta)
      *10^-3);
23 printf("The molar flux of component A is %f mole/
      square m.s", N_A);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.15 Steady State Diffusion of A Through Stagnant B

```
1 clear;
```

```
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 1.15
5 // Page: 43
7 printf('Illustration 1.15 - Page:43 \setminus n \setminus n');
8 // Solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // Diffusion of A through stagnant B
12 P_total = 1.0; // [bar]
13 P_B1 = 0.8; // [bar]
14 P_B2 = 0.3; // [bar]
15 //****//
16
17 // Using equation 1.83
18 P_BM = (P_B2-P_B1)/(log(P_B2/P_B1)); // [bar]
19 // using the result of Example 1.14, we have
20 N_A = 0.2; // [mole/square m.s]
21 N_A = N_A*P_total/P_BM; // [moloe/square m.s]
22 printf("The molar flux of component A is %f mole/
      square m.s", N_A);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.16 Production of Nickel Carbonyl Steady State One Dimensional Binary Flux Calculation

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.16
5 // Page: 44
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.16 - Page:44 \n\n');
8 // Solution
```

```
10 //*****Data****//
11 // Nickel Carbonyl-A carbon monoxide-B
12 T = 323; // [K]
13 P = 1; // [atm]
14 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
15 \quad y_A1 = 1.0;
16 \quad y_A2 = 0.5;
17 delta = 0.625; // [mm]
18 D_AB = 20; // [square mm/s]
19 //****//
20
21 // The stoichiometry of the reaction determines the
      relation between the fluxes: from equation (1-59)
      , N_B = -4N_A and N_A + N_B = -3NA
  // Molar flux fraction si_A = N_A/(N_A+N_B) = N_A
      /(-3*N_A) = -1/3
23 \text{ si_A} = -1/3;
24 // Using equation 1.78
25 \text{ N\_A} = \sin_A*(D_AB*10^-6*P*10^5*\log((\sin_A-y_A2)/(\sin_A-y_A))
      y_A1))/(R*T*delta*10^-3));
26 printf("The molar flux of component A is %f mole/
      square m.s", N_A);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 1.19 Steady State Molecular Diffusion in Liquids

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.19
5 // Page: 54
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.19 - Page:54 \n\n');
8 // Solution
9
10 //****Data****//
```

```
11 // a-CuS04
                  b–H2O
12 T = 273; // [K]
13 delta = 0.01; // [mm]
14 sol_ab = 24.3; // [gram/100 gram water]
15 den_ab = 1140; // [kg/cubic m]
16 D_ab = 3.6*10^-10; // [square m/s]
17 den_b = 999.8; // [kg/cubic m]
18 //****//
19
20 // both fluxes are in the same direction; therefore,
       they are both positive and relation is N_-b = 5
      N<sub>a</sub> (where N<sub>b</sub> and N<sub>a</sub> are molar fluxes of
      component 'a' and 'b')
21 // From equation (1.76), si_a = 1/6 = 0.167
22 \text{ si_a} = 0.167;
23 // Calculation of mole fraction of component 'a'
24 // Basis: 100 gram H2O (b)
25 M_a = 159.63; // [gram/mole]
26 \text{ M_b} = 18; // [gram/mole]
27 M_c = 249.71; // [here M_c is molecular mass of
      hydrated CuSO4, gram/mole]
28 \text{ m_a} = 24.3; // [gram]
29 m_c = m_a*(M_a/M_c); // [here m_c is the mass of
      CuSO4 in 24.3 gram of crystal, gram
30 m_d = m_a-m_c; // [here m_d is mass of hydration of
      water in the crystal, gram
31 m_b_{total} = 100 + m_d; // [total mass of water, gram]
32
33 \text{ x_a1} = (m_c/M_a)/((m_c/M_a)+(m_b_total/M_b));
34 x_a2 = 0;
35
36 // At point 1, the average molecular weight is
37 \text{ M\_1} = x_a1*M_a+(1-x_a1)*M_b; // [gram/mole]
38 // At point 2, the average molecular weight is
39 \text{ M}_2 = x_a2*M_a+(1-x_a2)*M_b
40 // Molar density at point 1 and 2
41 row_1 = den_ab/M_1; // [kmole/cubic m]
42 \text{ row}_2 = \text{den}_b/\text{M}_2
```

```
43 row_avg = (row_1+row_2)/2; // [kmole/cubic m]
44
45 // Using equation 1.96
46
47 N_a = si_a*D_ab*row_avg*log((si_a-x_a2)/(si_a-x_a1))
    /(delta*10^-3); // [kmole/square m.s]
48 rate = N_a*M_c*3600; // [kg/square m of crystal
    surface area per hour]
49 printf("the rate at which the crystal dissolves in
    solution is %f kg/square m of crystal surface
    area per hour", rate);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.20 Steady State Molecular Diffusion in Porous Solid

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.20
5 // Page: 58
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.20 - Page:58 \setminus n \in ');
8 // Solution
9
10 //*****Data****//
11 // A-hydrogen B-ethane
12 T = 373; // [K]
13 P = 10; // [atm]
14 d = 4000; // [Angstrom]
15 e = 0.4; // [porosity]
16 t = 2.5; // [tortuosity]
17 D_AB = 0.86/P; // [square cm/s]
18 \text{ k} = 1.3806*10^-23; // [J/K]
19 //****//
20
21 // Using data from Appendix B for hydrogen and
```

```
ethane, and equation (1.45)
22 sigma_A = 2.827; // [Angstrom]
23 sigma_B = 4.443; // [Angstrom]
24 sigma_AB = ((sigma_A+sigma_B)/2)*10^-10; // [m]
25
26 \text{ lambda} = k*T/(sqrt(2)*3.14*(sigma_AB^2)*P
      *1.01325*10^5); // [m]
27 lambda = lambda*10^10; // [Angstrom]
28 // From equation 1.101
29 \text{ K_n} = \text{lambda/d};
30 printf ("The value of a dimensionless ratio, Knudsen
     number is %f\n\n, K_n);
31 // If K<sub>n</sub> is less than 0.05 then diffusion inside
      the pores occurs only by ordinary molecular
      diffusion and equation 1.100 can be used to
      calculate D_ABeff
32 D_ABeff = D_AB*e/t;
33 printf ("The effective diffusivity of hydrogen in
      ethane is \%f square cm /s", D_ABeff);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 1.21 Knudsen Diffusion in Porous Solid

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.21
5 // Page: 60
6
7 printf('Illustration 1.21 - Page:60 \n\n');
8 // Solution
9
10 //****Data****//
11 // a-oxygen b-nitrogen
12 T = 293; // [K]
13 P = 0.1; // [atm]
```

```
14 d = 0.1*10^-6; // [m]
15 e = 0.305; // [porosity]
16 t = 4.39; // [tortuosity]
17 \text{ k} = 1.3806*10^-23; // [J/K]
18 \ 1 = 2*10^{-3}; \ // \ [m]
19 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
20 x_a1 = 0.8;
21 x_a2 = 0.2;
22 M_a = 32; // [gram/mole]
23 M_b = 28; // [gram/mole]
24 //*****//
25
26 // Using data from Appendix B for oxygen and
      nitrogen, and equation (1.45)
27 sigma_a = 3.467; // [Angstrom]
28 sigma_b = 3.798; // [Angstrom]
29 sigma_AB = ((sigma_a+sigma_b)/2)*10^-10; // [m]
30
31 lambda = k*T/(sqrt(2)*3.14*(sigma_AB^2)*P
      *1.01325*10^5); // [m]
32 // From equation 1.101
33 \text{ K_n} = \text{lambda/d};
34 printf ("The value of a dimensionless ratio, Knudsen
      number is %f\n\n", K_n);
35 // If K<sub>n</sub> is greater than 0.05 then transport inside
       the pores is mainly by Knudsen diffusion
36 // Using equation 1.103
37 D_Ka = (d/3)*(sqrt(8*R*T)/sqrt(3.14*M_a*10^-3)); //
      [square m/s]
38
39 // Using equation 1.107
40 D_Kaeff = D_Ka*e/t; // [square m/s]
41
42 p_a1 = (x_a1*P)*1.01325*10^5; // [Pa]
43 \text{ p_a2} = (x_a2*P)*1.01325*10^5; // [Pa]
44
45 // Using equation 1.108
46 N_a = D_Kaeff*(p_a1-p_a2)/(R*T*1); // [mole/square\ m]
```

```
.s]
47 // Now using the Graham s law of effusion for
     Knudsen diffusion
48 // N_b/N_a = -sqrt(M_a/M_b) , therefore
49 N_b = -N_a*sqrt(M_a/M_b); // [mole/square m.s]
50
51 printf("The diffusion fluxes of both components
     oxygen and nitrogen are %e mole/square m.s and %e
     mole/square m.s respectively\n",N_a,N_b);
```

Scilab code Exa 1.22 Combined Molecular and Knudsen Diffusion in a Porous Solid

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.22
5 // Page: 61
7 printf('Illustration 1.22 - Page:61 \setminus n \setminus n');
8 // Solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-oxygen b-nitrogen
12 T = 293; // [K]
13 P = 0.1; // [atm]
14 d = 0.3*10^-6; // [m]
15 e = 0.305; // [porosity]
16 t = 4.39; // [tortuosity]
17 k = 1.3806*10^--23; // [J/K]
18 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
19 \ 1 = 2*10^{-3}; \ // \ [m]
20 D_ab = 2.01*10^-4; // [square m/s]
21 \text{ y_a1} = 0.8;
22 y_a2 = 0.2;
```

```
23 //****//
24
25 // Using data from Appendix B for oxygen and
      nitrogen, and equation (1.45)
26 sigma_a = 3.467; // [Angstrom]
27 sigma_b = 3.798; // [Angstrom]
28 sigma_AB = ((sigma_a+sigma_b)/2)*10^-10; // [m]
29
30 lambda = k*T/(sqrt(2)*3.14*(sigma_AB^2)*P
      *1.01325*10^5); // [m]
31 // From equation 1.101
32 \text{ K_n} = \text{lambda/d};
33 printf("The value of a dimensionless ratio, Knudsen
      number is %f\n\n, K_n);
34
35 // It means that both molecular and Knudsen
      diffusion are important and equation (1.109) must
       be used to calculate N_a
36 // From example 1.21
                              N_b/N_a = -1.069
37 // Therefore si_a = 1/(1+(N_b/N_a))
38 \text{ si_a} = 1/(1+(-1.069));
39
40 // From equation 1.100
41 D_abeff = D_ab*e/t; // [square m/s]
42
43 // From equation 1.103
44 D_Ka = (d/3)*(sqrt(8*R*T)/sqrt(3.14*M_a*10^-3)); //
      square m/s
45
46 // Using equation 1.107
47 D_Kaeff = D_Ka*e/t; // [square m/s]
48
49 \text{ Y}_a = 1+(D_abeff/D_Kaeff);
50
51 // Using equation 1.109 to calculate N<sub>-</sub>a
52 \text{ N_a} = (\sin_a * P * 1.01325 * 10^5 * D_abeff * \log((\sin_a * Y_a - P_a)))
      y_a2)/(si_a*Y_a-y_a1)))/(R*T*1);
53 \text{ N_b} = -1.069*\text{N_a};
```

54 printf("The diffusion fluxes of both components
 oxygen and nitrogen are %e mole/square m.s and %e
 mole/square m.s respectively\n", N\_a, N\_b);

#### Scilab code Exa 1.23 Dextrin Diffusion in a Porous Membrane

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.23
5 // Page: 62
7 printf('Illustration 1.23 - Page:62 \ln \dot);
8 // Solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // A-beta dextrin
                      B-water
12 T = 293; // [K]
13 d = 88.8; // [Average pore diameter, Angstrom]
14 d_mol = 17.96; // [Molecular diameter, Angstrom]
15 e = 0.0233; // [porosity]
16 t = 1.1; // [tortuosity]
17 D_AB = 3.22*10^-6; // [square cm/s]
18 //*****//
19
20 // Using equation 1.111 to calculate restrictive
     factor
21 \text{ K_r} = (1-(d_mol/d))^4
22
23 // Using equation 1.110 to calculate effective
      diffusivity
24 D_ABeff = e*D_AB*K_r/t; // [square cm/s]
25 printf("The effective diffusivity of beta-dextrin at
       298 K is \%e square cm/s", D_ABeff);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 1.24 Hydrodynamic Flow in a Porous Diaphragm

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 1.24
5 // Page: 63
7 printf('Illustration 1.24 - Page:63 \setminus n \setminus n');
8 // Solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-nitrogen
12 P_atm = 1.01325*10^5; // [Pa]
13 T = 300; // [K]
14 P_2 = 10130; // [Pa]
15 P_1 = 500 + P_2; // [Pa]
16 d = 0.01*10^-2; // [average pore diameter, m]
17 u = 180; // [micro Poise]
18 u = 180*10^-6*10^-1; // [Pa.s]
19 \ 1 = 25.4*10^{-3}; \ // \ [m]
20 v = 0.05; // [volumetric flow rate, cubic m/square
21 R = 8.314; // [cubic m. Pa/mole.K]
22 //****//
23
24 printf('Illustration 1.24 (a) - Page:63 \ln \pi');
25 // Solution (a)
26
27 \text{ P_avg} = (P_1+P_2)/2; // [Pa]
28 // The mean free path for nitrogen is from equation
      (1.102)
29 lambda = 0.622*10^-6; // [m]
30 \text{ K_n} = \text{lambda/d};
```

```
31 // Therefore, Knudsen diffusion will not occur and
      all the flow observed is of a hydrodynamic nature
32
33 // From the ideal gas law, the nitrogen flux
      corresponding to the volumetric flow rate of 0.05
      m3/m2-s at 300 K and 1 atm
34
35 N_a = P_atm*v/(R*T); // [mole/square m.s]
36 // Using equation 1.113
37 \text{ B_o} = u*R*T*N_a*1/(P_avg*(P_1-P_2)); // [square m]
38 printf ("The value of the viscous flow parameter is
      \%e square m \setminus n \setminus n", B_o);
39
40 printf('Illustration 1.24 (b) - Page:64 \ln \');
41 // Solution (b)
42
43 T1 = 393; // [K]
44 u = 220; // [micro Poise]
45 u = 220*10^-6*10^-1; // [Pa.s]
46 // Substituting in equation (1.113) the new values
      of temperature and viscosity and the value of B<sub>0</sub>
      , obtained in part (a) while maintaining the
      pressure conditi// ons unchanged, we get N_a
47 \text{ N}_a1 = B_o*P_avg*(P_1-P_2)/(1*T*u*R); // [mole/
      square m.s]
48 v1 = N_a1*R*T/P_atm; // [cubic m(measured at 300 K
      and 1 atm)/ square m.s]
  printf("The nitrogen flow to be expected at 393 K
      with the same pressure difference is %e cubic m(
      measured at 300 K and 1 atm)/ square m.sn, v1);
```

# Chapter 2

### Convective Mass Transfer

Scilab code Exa 2.1 Mass Transfer Coefficients in a Blood Oxygenator

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 2.1
5 // Page: 94
7 printf('Illustration 2.1 - Page: 94\n');
9 // solution
10
11 //*****Data****//
12 // a-oxygen
               b-stagnant water
13 T = 310; // [K]
14 // Since the solubility of oxygen in water at 310 K
     is extremely low, we are dealing with dilute
     solutions
15 k_L = 3.3*10^-5; // [coefficient based on the oxygen
      concentration difference in the water, m/s]
16 row = 993; // [kg/cubic m]
17 M_b = 18; // [gram/mole]
18 //****//
```

```
19
20  // Since we are dealing with very dilute solutions
21  // Therefore, c = (row/M_avg) = row/M_b
22  c = row/M_b; // [kmole/cubic m]
23  // Using equation 2.10
24  k_x = k_L*c; // [kmole/square m.s]
25  printf("The mass-transfer coefficient based on the mole fraction of oxygen in the liquid is %e kmole /square m.s\n\n",k_x);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 2.2 Mass Transfer Coefficient in a Gas Absorber

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 2.2
5 // Page: 95
7 printf('Illustration 2.2 - Page: 95\n\n');
9 // solution
10
11 //****Data****//
12 // a-ammonia b-air
13 T = 300; // [K]
14 P = 1; // [atm]
15 y_a1 = 0.8; // [ammonia mole fraction in the bulk of
      the gas phase
16 y_a2 = 0.732; // [ammonia gas-phase mole fraction on
     interface]
17 N_a = 4.3*10^-4; // [ammonia flux, kmole/square m.s
18 //****//
19
20 // Using equation 2.2
```

Scilab code Exa 2.3 Mass Transfer Coefficient in a Packed Bed Distillation Column

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 2.3
5 // Page: 96
7 printf('Illustration 2.3 - Page: 96\n\n');
9 // solution
10
11 //*****Data****//
12 // a-methanol
                   b-water
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 y_a1 = 0.707; // [mole fraction at interface]
15 y_a2 = 0.656; // [mole fraction at bulk of the gas]
16 k_g = 1.62*10^-5; // [mass-transfer coefficient at a
      point in the column, kmole/square m.s.kPa]
17 //****//
18
19 // Using equation 2.14
20 k_y = k_g*P; // [kmole/square m.s]
21 // Using equation 2.12
22 N_a = k_y*(y_a1-y_a2); // [kmole/square m.s]
23 printf("The methanol flux at the point of given mass
      transfer coefficient is %e kmole/square m.s\n\n"
     ,N_a);
```

Scilab code Exa 2.4 Mass Transfer into a Dilute Stream Flowing Under Forced Convection in a Circular Conduit

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 2.4
5 // Page: 99
  printf('Illustration 2.4 - \text{Page: } 99 \setminus n \setminus n');
9 // solution
10 // Mass Transfer into a Dilute Stream Flowing Under
      Forced Convection in a Circular Conduit
11
12 n = 6; // [number of variables]
13 // Variables
                                    Symbols
      Dimensions
14 // Tube diameter
                                                       \mathbf{L}
                                       D
15 // Fluid density
                                                      M/L^3
                                       row
  // Fluid viscosity
                                                      M/(Lt)
                                       u
  // Fluid velocity
                                                       L/t
17
18 // Mass diffusivity
                                                       L^2/t
                                       D_AB
19 // Mass-transfer coefficient
                                                       L/t
                                       kc
20
21 // To determine the number of dimensionless
      parameters to be formed, we must know the rank, r
      , of the dimensional matrix.
22 // The dimensional matrix is
23 \quad DM = [0,0,1,1,0,0;1,1,-3,-1,2,1;-1,-1,0,0,-1,-1];
24 [E,Q,Z ,stair ,rk]=ereduc(DM,1.d-15);
25 printf("Rank of matrix is \%f \n\n",rk);
26
```

```
27 //The numbers in the table represent the exponent of
      M, L, and t in the dimensional expression of
      each of the six variables involved. For example,
      the dimensional expression of p is M/Lt; hence
      the exponents are 1, -1, \text{ and } -1
28
29 // From equation 2.16
30 i = n-rk; // [number of dimensional groups]
31 // Let the dimensional groups are pi1, pi2 and pi3
32 // Therefore pi1 = (D_AB)^a*(row)^b*(D)^c*kc
                 pi2 = (D_AB)^d*(row)^e*(D)^f*v
33 //
                 pi3 = (D_AB)^g*(row)^h*(D)^i*u
34 //
35
36 // Solving for pi1
37 // M^0*L^0*t^0 = 1 = (L^2/t)^a*(M/L^3)^b*(L)^c*(L/t)
38
39 // Solution of simultaneous equation
40 function[f]=F(e)
       f(1) = 2*e(1) - 3*e(2) + e(3) + 1;
41
42
       f(2) = -e(1)-1;
       f(3) = -e(2);
43
44
       funcprot(0);
45 endfunction
46
47 // Initial guess:
48 e = [0.1 0.8 0.5];
49 y = fsolve(e,F);
50 a = y(1);
51 b = y(2);
52 c = y(3);
53 printf ("The coefficients of pil are \%f \%f \%f\n\n",a,
      b,c);
54 // Similarly the coefficients of pi2 and pi3 are
      calculated
  // Therefore we get pi1 = kc*D/D\_AB = Sh i.e.
      Sherwood Number
56 //
                        pi2 = v*D/D\_AB = P\_ed i.e.
      Peclet Number
```

```
57 // pi3 = u/(row*DAB) = Sc i.e.
Schmidt Number

58
59 // Dividing pi2 by pi3 gives
60 // pi2/pi3 = D*v*row/u = Re i.e. Renoylds
number

61
62 printf('The result of the dimensional analysis of
forced-convection mass transfer in a circular
conduit indicates that a correlating relation
could be of the form\n Sh = function(Re,Sc)\n
which is analogous to the heat transfer
correlation \n Nu = function(Re,Pr)');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.6 Mass Transfer to Fluid Flow Normal to a Cylinder

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 2.6
5 // Page: 111
7 printf('Illustration 2.6 - Page: 111\n\n');
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // a-UF6 b-air
12 M_a = 352; // [molecular weight of UF6, gram/mole]
13 M_b = 29; // [gram/mole]
14 d = 0.01; // [diameter, m]
15 x = 0.1; // [length exposed to air stream, m]
16 v = 1; // [m/s]
17 Ts = 303; // [surface temperature of solid, K]
18 P_a = 27; // [vapor pressure of UF6, kPa]
19 Tb = 325; // [bulk temperature of solid ,K]
```

```
20 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
21 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
22 //*****//
23
24 y_a1 = P_a/P; // [mole fraction at point 1]
25 y_a2 = 0; // [mole fraction at point 2]
26
27 // Along the mass-transfer path-cylinder surface (
      point 1) to bulk air (point 2)
28 Tavg = (Ts+Tb)/2; // [K]
29
30 // At point 1, the gas is saturated with UF6 vapor,
      while at point 2 the gas is virtually free of UF6
31 // Therefore
32 Pavg = (P_a+0)/2; // [average partial pressure, kPa]
33 y_a = Pavg/P; // [mole fraction of UF6]
34
35 \text{ Mavg} = M_a*y_a+M_b*(1-y_a); // [gram/mole]
36 row_avg = P*Mavg/(R*Tavg); // [kg/cubic m]
37
38 // Parameter for c-O2, d-N2 and a-UF6
39 \text{ yi\_c} = 0.182;
                   yi_d = 0.685; yi_a = 0.133;
                   Tc_d = 126.2; Tc_a = 505.8; // [K]
40 \text{ Tc_c} = 154.6;
41 \text{ Pc\_c} = 50.4;
                   Pc_d = 33.9; Pc_a = 46.6; // [bar]
42 \text{ M_c} = 32;
                    M_d = 28;
                                   M_a = 352; // gram
     /mole]
43 \ V_c = 73.4;
                    V_d = 89.8; V_a = 250; // [cubic]
     cm/mole]
44 \ Z_c = 0.288;
                   Z_d = 0.290; Z_a = 0.277;
45
46 // From equation 2.52 and 2.53
47 Tcm = yi_c*Tc_c+yi_d*Tc_d+yi_a*Tc_a; // [K]
48 Pcm = 10^6*R*Tcm*(yi_c*Z_c+yi_d*Z_d+yi_a*Z_a)/((yi_c
      *V_c+yi_d*V_d+yi_a*V_a)*100000); // [bar]
49 M_avg = yi_c*M_c+yi_d*M_d+yi_a*M_a; // [gram/mole]
50
51 // From equation 2.50
```

```
52 \text{ Em} = 0.176*(\text{Tcm}/(\text{M_avg^3*Pcm^4}))^(1/6); // [uP]^-1
53
54 // From equation 2.51
55 Trm = Tavg/Tcm;
56 \text{ f_Trm} = (0.807*\text{Trm}^0.618) - (0.357*\text{exp}(-0.449*\text{Trm}))
      +(0.340*\exp(-4.058*Trm))+0.018;
57 // From equation 2.49
58 u = f_Trm/Em; // [uP]
59 \ u = u*10^-7; \ // \ [viscosity, kg/m.s]
60
61 Re = d*v*row_avg/u; // [Renoylds number]
62
63 // Diffusivity of UF6 vapors in air at 314 K and 1
      atm from equation 1.49
64 \, D_ab = 0.0904; \, // \, [square \, cm/s]
66 Sc = u/(row_avg*D_ab*10^-4); // [Schmidt number]
67
68 \text{ Sh\_avg} = 0.43 + 0.532*Re^0.5*Sc^0.31; // [Sherwood]
      number]
69 // From equation 1.7
70 c = P/(R*Tavg); // [kmole/cubic m]
71 // From Table 2.1
72 F_{av} = Sh_{avg}*D_{ab}*c*10^-4/d; // [kmole/square m.s]
73
74 // From equation 2.2
75 N_avg = F_av*log((1-y_a2)/(1-y_a1)); // [kmole/
      square m.s
76 S = 2*\%pi*d^2/4 + \%pi*d*x; // [total surface area of
      the cylinder, square m
77
78 w_a = N_avg*S*M_a; // [rate of sublimation of the
      solid, kg/s]
79 printf ("Rate of sublimation of a cylinder of UF6 is
      \%e \text{ kg/s}\n\n", w_a);
```

### Scilab code Exa 2.7 The Chilton Colburn Analogy

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 2.7
5 // Page: 116
7 printf('Illustration 2.7 - Page: 116 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // a-benzene
                b-nitrogen
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 v = 10; // [m/s]
15 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
16 //****//
17
18 // Combining the given correlation with the
      definitions of j-H, and St_H, from Table 2.1
      vields
                 j_H = h*Pr^(2/3)/(Cp*row*v) = h*Pr
19
      (2/3)/(Cp*Gy) = f(Re)
20 // Therefore
21 //
                 h = Cp*Gy*f(Re)/(Pr)^(2/3) = 20*(Gy)
      \hat{\ }0.5
             for carbon dioxide
22
23 // Since Re = row*v*l/u = Gy*l/u, where 'l' is a
      characteristic length, the function f(Re) must be
      compatible with 20*Gy^0.5 . Therefore, let f(Re)
     = bRe^n, where 'b' and 'n' are constants to be
      evaluated. Then,
24
```

```
h = (Cp*Gy*b/Pr^(2/3))*(1*Gy/u)^n =
25 //
      20*Gy^0.5
26 // Comparing both sides of equation, we get
27 //
                    n+1 = 0.5
28 // Therefore
29 n = -0.5;
30\ //\ \mathrm{Data} on the properties of CO2 at 300\ \mathrm{K} and 1\ \mathrm{bar}
31 u = 1.5*10^-5; // [viscosity, P]
32 \text{ Pr} = 0.77; // [Prandtl number]
33 Cp = 853; // [J/kg.K]
34 // Therefore
35 //
                  b = 5.086 * 1^{0.5}
36 //
                   j_D = j_H = f(Re) = 5.086*(1^0.5)*Re
       ^{\circ}-0.5
37 // From Table 2.1
                   F = j_D * c * v / Sc^(2/3) = 5.086 * (1^0.5) * c *
      v/(Re^0.5*Sc^(2/3)) = 5.086*(row*v*u)^0.5/(Mavg*v*u)^0.5
      Sc^{(2/3)}
39
40 // Vapor pressure of benzene
41 P_a = \exp(15.9008 - (2788.51/(T-52.36))); // [mm \text{ of Hg}]
42 P_a = P_a*101.3/760; // [kPa]
43
44 // Parameter for a-benzene, b-nitrogen
45 \text{ yi}_a = 0.07;
                       yi_b = 0.93;
46 Tc_a = 562.2; Tc_b = 126.2; // [K]
47 Pc_a = 48.9; Pc_b = 33.9; // [bar]
                      Pc_b = 33.9; // [bar]
                     M_b = 28; // [gram/mole]
48 \text{ M}_a = 78.1;
                      V_b = 89.8; // [cubic cm/mole]
49 V_a = 259;
49 \quad V_a = 259; \quad V_b = 89.8; \\ 50 \quad Z_a = 0.271; \quad Z_b = 0.290;
51 sigma_a = 5.349; sigma_b = 3.798; // [Angstrom]
52 \text{ ek_a} = 412.3; \text{ek_b} = 71.4; // [E/k, K]
53
54
55 // From equation 2.52 and 2.53
56 \text{ Tcm} = yi_b*Tc_b+yi_a*Tc_a; // [K]
57 \text{ Pcm} = 10^6 * R * Tcm * (yi_b * Z_b + yi_a * Z_a) / ((yi_b * V_b + yi_a))
```

```
*V_a)*100000); // [bar]
58 M_avg = yi_b*M_b+yi_a*M_a; // [kg/kmole]
59 printf ("Average molecular weight is \%f kg/kmole\n\n"
      ,M_avg);
60 row = P*M_avg/(R*T); // [kg/cubic m]
61 printf ("Density of mixture is \%f kg/cubic m\n\n",row
     );
62 // From equation 2.50
63 Em = 0.176*(Tcm/(M_avg^3*Pcm^4))^(1/6); // [uP]^-1
64
65 // From equation 2.51
66 \text{ Trm} = T/Tcm;
67 	ext{ f_Trm} = (0.807*Trm^0.618) - (0.357*exp(-0.449*Trm))
      +(0.340*\exp(-4.058*Trm))+0.018;
68 // From equation 2.49
69 u = f_Trm/Em; // [uP]
70 u = u*10^-7; // [viscosity, kg/m.s]
71 printf("Average viscosity of mixture is %e kg/m.s\n\
     n",u);
72
73 // Calculating diffusivity of benzene using equation
74 D_ab = 0.0986; // [square cm/s]
75 Sc = u/(row*D_ab*10^-4); // [Schmidt number]
76
77 F = 5.086*(row*v*u)^0.5/(M_avg*Sc^(2/3)); // [kmole/
      square m.s
78 printf ("The required mass transfer coefficient is %e
      kmole/square m.s\n\,F);
```

Scilab code Exa 2.8 Benzene Evaporation Along a Vertical Flat Plate

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
```

```
4 // Illustration 2.8
5 // Page: 120
7 printf('Illustration 2.8 - Page: 120 \ln ');
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // a-liquid benzene b-nitrogen
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 1 = 3; // [length of vertical plate, m]
14 b = 1.5; // [width of vertical plate, m]
15 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
16 v = 5; // [velocity across the width of plate, m/s]
17 row_a = 0.88; // [gram/cubic cm]
18 //****//
19
20 y_a1 = 0.139; // [mole fraction of benzene at inner
     edge |
21 y_a2 = 0;
22
23 // The film conditions, and average properties, are
      identical to those in Example 2.7, only the
      geometry is different
24 // Therefore
25 M_avg = 31.4; // [kg/kmole]
26 row = 1.2; // [kg/cubic m]
27 u = 161*10^-7; // [kg/m.s]
28 D_ab = 0.0986; // [square cm/s]
29 Sc = 1.3; // [Schmidt Number]
30 Re = row*v*b/u; // [Renoylds Number]
31
32 if (Re > 4000)
       printf ('The flow across the plate is turbulent\n
33
          \n');
       else(Re < 2000)
34
       printf ('The flow across the plate is laminar\n\n
35
          ');
36
       end
```

```
37
38 // Using equation 2.57
39 \text{ Sh_l} = 0.036*\text{Re}^0.8*\text{Sc}^(1/3);
40
41 // Nitrogen (component B) does not react with
     benzene (component A), neither dissolves in the
     liquid; therefore, NB = 0 and siA = 1. The F-form
       of the mass-transfer coefficient should be used
42 F = Sh_1*1.26*D_ab*10^-4/(M_avg*b); // [kmole/square
      m.s
43 N_a = F*log((1-y_a2)/(1-y_a1)); // [kmole/square m.s]
44
  // The total mass rate of evaporation over the
     surface of the plate
46 S = 1.5*3; // [square m]
47 M_a = 78.1; // [gram/mole]
48 wa = N_a*S*M_a*60*1000; // [gram/min]
49
50 V = wa/row_a; // [volumetric flow rate, ml/min]
51
52 printf ("Liquid benzene should be supplied at the top
       of the plate at the rate %f ml/min so that
      evaporation will just prevent it from reaching
      the bottom of the plate.\n\n",\V);
```

Scilab code Exa 2.9 Evaporation of a Drop of Water Falling in Air

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 2.9
5 // Page: 123
6
7 printf('Illustration 2.9 - Page: 123\n\n');
```

```
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-water b-air
12 dp1 = 10^-3; // [diameter of spherical drop of water
      , m
13 Tair = 323; // [K]
14 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
15 Twater = 293; // [K]
16 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
17 M_a = 18; // [gram/mole]
18 M_b = 29; // [gram/mole]
19 //****//
20
21 \text{ dp2} = (1/2)^{(1/3)}*dp1; // [m]
22 	ext{ dp} = (dp1+dp2)/2; // [m]
23
24 row_p = 995; // [density of water, kg/cubic m]
25 row1b = 1.094; // [density of air, kg/cubic m]
26 u = 1.95*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
27 row_pr = row_p-row1b; // [kg/cubic m]
28 g = 9.8; // [accleration due to gravity, square m/s]
29 // Combining equation 2.68 and 2.69
30 Ga = 4*dp^3*row1b*row_pr*g/(3*u^2); // [Galileo]
      Number ]
31
32 // Relationship between Re and Cd
33 // Re/Cd = Re^3/Ga = 3*row^2*vt^3/(4*g*u*row_pr)
34
35 // The following correlation is used to relate \mathrm{Re}/\mathrm{Cd}
      , to Ga
  // \ln (\text{Re/Cd}) (1/3) = -3.194 + 2.153 * \ln (\text{Ga}) (1/3) -
      0.238*(\ln(Ga)^(1/3))^2 + 0.01068*(\ln(Ga)^(1/3))^3
37 // Therefore let A = (Re/Cd)
38 A = \exp(-3.194 + 2.153*\log(Ga^{(1/3)}) - 0.238*(\log(Ga^{(1/3)}))
      (1/3))^2 + 0.01068*(log(Ga^(1/3)))^3);
39
40 // Therefore 'vt' will be
```

```
41 vt = A*(4*g*row_pr*u/(3*row1b^2))^(1/3); //
      Terminal velocity of particle, m/s]
42 printf ("Terminal velocity of particle is \%f m/s\n\n"
      , vt);
43
44 P_w = 2.34; // [vapor pressure of water, kPa]
45 y_w = P_w/P; // [mole fraction of water at the inner
       edge of the gas film
46 M_{avg} = 18*y_w+29*(1-y_w); // [gram/mole]
47
48 row2b = P*M_avg/(R*Twater); // [kg/cubic.m]
49 delta_row = row2b - row1b; // [kg/cubic.m]
50
51 \text{ Tavg} = (\text{Tair}+\text{Twater})/2; // [K]
52 // At Temperature equal to Tavg density and
      viscosity are
53 \text{ row3} = 1.14; // [kg/cubic.m]
54 \text{ u1} = 1.92*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
55
56 \text{ Grd} = g*row3*delta_row*(dp^3)/(u1^2);
57
58 // Diffusivity of water at Tavg and 1 atm is
59 \, D_ab = 0.242*10^-4; // [square m/s]
60 Sc = u1/(row3*D_ab); // [Schmidt Number]
61 Re = dp*row3*vt/u1; // [Renoylds Number]
62
63 // From equation 2.65 Re is greater than 0.4*Grd
      0.5 * Sc^{(-1/6)}
64 // Therfore equation 2.64 can be used to calculate
      mass transfer coefficient
65
66 \text{ Sh} = 2+0.552*(\text{Re}^0.5)*\text{Sc}^(1/3); // [Sherwood Number]
67 // From Table 2.1
68 // Sh = kc*P_bm*dp/(P*D_ab), since P_bm is almost
      equal to P
69 // Therefore
70 // Sh = kc*dp/D_ab;
71 kc = Sh*D_ab/dp; // [m/s]
```

#### Scilab code Exa 2.10 Mass Transfer for a Single Cylinder

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 2.10
5 // Page: 127
7 printf('Illustration 2.10 - Page: 127 \ln n');
9 // solution
10
11 // Example 2.6 using equation 2.73
12 // Values of the dimensionless parameters calculated
      in Example 2.6
13 Re = 1223; // [Renoylds Number]
14 Sc = 0.905; // [Schmidt Number]
15 c = 0.039; // [molar density, kg/cubic m]
16 v = 1; // [gas velocity, m/s]
17 // Therefore
```

```
18 Gm = c*v; // [kmole/square m.s]
19 // From equation 2.9
20 // Kg*P = ky
21 // Therefore substituting in equation 2.73 we obtain
22 ky = 0.281*Gm/(Re^0.4*Sc^0.56); // [kmole/square m.s]
23 // Now equation 2.73 were obtained under very dilute concentrations
24 // Therefore
25 y_bm = 1;
26 // From equation 2.6
27 F = ky*y_bm; // [kmole/square m.s]
28 printf("Mass transfer coefficient is %e kmole/square m.s\n\n",F);
```

### Scilab code Exa 2.11 Simultaneous Heat and Mass Transfer in Pipe

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 2.11
5 // Page: 129
6
7 printf('Illustration 2.11 - Page: 129\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data*****//
11 // a-water b-air
12 D = 25.4*10^-3; // [diameter of wetted wall tower, m
]
13 Gy = 10; // [mass velocity, kg/square m.s]
14 T1 = 308; // [K]
15 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
16 p_a1 = 1.95; // [partial pressure of water vapor, kPa]
```

```
17 R = 8.314; // [cubic m. Pa/mole.K]
18 M_a = 18; // [gram/mole]
19 Cpa = 1.88; // [kJ/kg.K]
20 //****//
21
22 // Properties of dry air at 308 K and 1 atm pressure
       are
23 u = 1.92*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
24 row = 1.14; // [kg/cubic m]
25 D_ab = 0.242*10^-4; // [square m/s]
26 Sc = 0.696; // [Schmidt number]
27 Cp = 1.007; // [kJ/kg.K]
28 k = 0.027; // [W/m.K]
29 Pr = 0.7; // [Prandtl number]
30
31 Re = D*Gy/u; // [Renoylds number]
32 // From equation 2,74
33 Sh = 0.023*Re^0.83*Sc^0.44; // [Sherwood number]
34 // From Table 2.1
35 \text{ kg} = \text{Sh*D_ab/(R*T1*D)*1000; // [mole/square m.s.kPa]}
36 printf("kg is \%e\n",kg);
37 // To estimate the heat-transfer coefficient, we use
       the Dittus-Boelter equation for cooling,
      equation 2.80
38 Nu = 0.023*Re^0.8*Pr^0.3; // [Nusselt number]
39 // From Table 2.1
40 h = Nu*k/D; // [W/square m.K]
41 printf("h is \%f \setminus n",h);
42 T = 373.15; // [K]
43 lambda_a = 40.63; // [kJ/mole]
44 Tc = 647.1; // [K]
45
46 // Solution of simultaneous equation 2.78 and 2.79
47 function[f]=F(e)
       f(1) = kg*(p_a1 - exp(16.3872-(3885.7/(e(1)
          -42.98)))-e(2);
       f(2) = e(2)*M_a*Cpa*(T1-e(1))/(1-exp(-e(2)*M_a*
49
          Cpa/h)) + 1000*e(2)*lambda_a*((1-(e(1)/Tc))
```

```
/(1-(T/Tc)))^0.38;

funcprot(0);

endfunction

// Initial guess
// Initial guess
// Endfunction

// Initial guess
// Endfunction

// Initial guess
// Endfunction

// Initial guess
// Initi
```

#### Scilab code Exa 2.12 Air Humidification in Wetted Wall Column

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 2.12
5 // Page: 131
7 printf('Illustration 2.12 - Page: 131\n\n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-water b-dry air
12 D = 25.4*10^{-3}; // [Internal diameter of tower, m]
13 Z = 1.5; // [length of the wetted section, m]
14 Gy = 10; // [mass velocity of air, kg/square m.s]
15 Tair = 308; // [K]
16 Twater = 295; // [K]
17 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
18 M_a = 18; // [gram/mole]
19 M_b = 29; // [gram/mole]
```

```
20 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
21 //****//
22
23 // The water vapor partial pressure at the interface
       remains constant at the vapor pressure of liquid
       water at 295 K, which is pa1 = Pa = 2.64 \text{ kPa}
24 // The water vapor partial pressure at the bulk of
      the gas phase increases from pA2 = pAin = 0 for
      the dry inlet air to pa2= pAout for the air
      leaving the tower
25 \text{ Pa} = 2.64; // [kPa]
26
27 Gm = Gy/M_b; // [Assuming that gas phase is
      basically dry air, kmole/square m.s]
  // The properties of dry air at 308 K and 1 atm are
      (from example 2.9)
29 row = 1.14; // [kg/cubic m]
30 u = 1.92*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
31 D_ab = 0.242*10^-4; // [square m/s]
32 Sc = 0.692; // [Schmidt number]
33
34 Re = Gy*D/u; // [Renoylds number]
35
36 if (Re < 35000 & Re > 2000)
37 // From equation 2.74
38 Sh = 0.023*Re^0.83*Sc^0.44; // [Sherwood number]
39
40 printf ("Sherwood number is \%f \setminus n \setminus n", Sh);
41 else()
       printf ('We cannot use equation 2.74')
42
43 end
44
45 c = P/(R*Tair); // [kmole/cubic m]
46 // Now using equation 2.89
47 Pa_out = Pa*(1-exp((-4*Sh*Z*c*D_ab)/(Gm*D^2))); //
     kPa]
48 printf ("The partial pressure of water in the air
      leaving the tower is \%e \ kPa\n\n", Pa_out);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 2.13 Air Humidification in a Packed Bed

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 2.13
5 // Page: 134
7 printf('Illustration 2.13 - Page: 134\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-water b-dry air
12 Gy = 10; // [kg/square m.s]
13 dp = 3.5*10^-3; // [diameter of spherical glass
     beads, m
14 D = 25.4*10^-3; // [Internal diameter of tower, m]
15 Tair = 308; // [K]
16 Twater = 295; // [K]
17 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
18 M_a = 18; // [gram/mole]
19 M_b = 29; // [gram/mole]
20 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
21
22 // The properties of dry air at 308 K and 1 atm are
     (from example 2.12)
23 row = 1.14; // [kg/cubic m]
24 u = 1.92*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
25 D_ab = 0.242*10^-4; // [square m/s]
26 Sc = 0.692; // [Schmidt number]
27 c = 0.04; // [mole/cubic m]
28 Gm = 0.345; // [kmole/square m.s]
29
30 Re = Gy*dp/u; // [Renoylds number]
```

```
31 if (Re < 2500 & Re > 10)
32
33 // Substituting in equation 2.90
34 \text{ jd} = 1.17*Re^-0.415;
35 printf ("Renoylds number is \%f \setminus n \setminus n", Re);
36 else()
37 end
38
39 \text{ Std} = 0.052/(Sc^{(2/3)});
40 // From Table 2.1
41 Sh = Std*Re*Sc; // [Sherwood number]
42 // From equation 2.94
43 e = 0.406+0.571*(dp/D); // [bed porosity]
44
45 printf('Illustration 2.13(a) - Page: 134 \ln \gamma);
46 // Solution (a)
47 // \text{Now Paout} = 0.99 * Pa
48 // Using equation 2.93 to calculate 'Z'
49 deff('[y] = f12(Z)', 'y = 0.99 - 1 + exp(-6*(1-e)*Sh*
      c*Z*D_ab/(Gm*dp^2))');
50 Z = fsolve(0.06, f12);
51 printf("The depth of packing required is em\n\n",Z
      );
52
53 printf('Illustration 2.13(b) - Page: 136 \ln n');
54 // Solution (b)
55 // From equation 2.95
56 \text{ deltaP} = (150*(1-e)/\text{Re} + 1.75)*(1-e)*\text{Gy}^2*\text{Z}/(\text{dp}*\text{row}*
      e^3); // [Pa]
57 printf("The gas pressure drop through the bed is %f
      Pa \setminus n \setminus n, deltaP);
```

Scilab code Exa 2.14 Design of a Hollow Fiber Boiler Feed Water Deaerator

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 2.14
5 // Page: 138
7 printf('Illustration 2.14 - Page: 138\n\n');
9 // solution
10 // a-oxygen
               b-water
11 // To design the deaerator, We will use commercially
      available microporous polypropylene hollow
      fibers in a module
12 // Given data:
13 m = 40000; // [kg/hr]
14 Twater = 298; // [K]
15 v = 0.1; // [superficial velocity, m/s]
16 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
17 V = 40*10^-3; // [Flow rate of nitrogen, cubic m/min
18 d = 2.90*10^-4; // [Outside diameter of fibres, m]
19 pf = 0.4; // [Packing factor]
20 a = 46.84*100; // [surface area per unit volume, m
     ^{-1}
21 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
22 // ****//
23
24 dw = 1000; // [density of water, kg/cubicm]
25 Q1 = m/(3600*1000); // [volumetric water flow rate,
     cubic m/s]
26 // Shell diameter
27 D = (4*Q1/(\%pi*v))^0.5; // [Shell diameter, m]
28
29 // the properties of dilute mixtures of oxygen in
     water at 298 K
30 \ u = 0.9; // [cP]
31 // Diffusivity from equation 1.53
32 D_ab = 1.93*10^-9; // [square m/s]
```

```
33 Sc = 467; // [Schmidt number]
34
35 Re = d*v*dw/(u*10^-3); // [Renoylds number]
36
37 // Substituting in equation (2-97) gives
38 \text{ Sh} = 0.53*(1-1.1*pf)*((1-pf)/pf)^-0.47*(Re^0.53*Sc
      ^0.33);
39
40 kl = Sh*D_ab/d; // [mass-transfer coefficient on the
       shell side, m/s]
41
42 // From the specified BFW flow rate
43 L = m/(3600*18); // [kmole/s]
44 // From ideal gas law
45 V1 = V*P/(Twater*R*60); // [kmole/s]
46 // From the solubility of oxygen in water at 298 K,
47 M = 4.5*10^4;
48 A = L/(M*V1); // [Absorption factor]
49 printf ("Absorption factor is \%f \setminus n", A);
50
51 // For 99% removal of the dissolved oxygen
52 // x_i n / x_o ut = b = 100
53 b = 100;
54 c = 55.5 // [molar density, kmole/cubic m]
55 // Substituting in equation 2.99 yields
56 \text{ V}_T = (L*\log(b*(1-A)+A))/(kl*a*c*(1-A)); // [cubic m]
57
58 // The module length, Z is
59 Z = V_T/(\%pi*D^2/4);
60 printf ("The shell diameter and module length is %f m
       and %f m respectively n n, D, Z);
```

## Chapter 3

# Interphase Mass Transfer

Scilab code Exa 3.1 Application of Raoults Law to a Binary System

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 3.1
5 // Page: 161
7 printf('Illustration 3.1 - Page: 161\n\n');
9 // solution
10
11 //*****Data****//
12 // a-benzene b-toluene
13 T = 300; // [K]
14 x_a = 0.4; // [mole fraction in liquid phase]
15 // Antoine constants for benzene and toluene are
      given
16 // For benzene
17 A_a = 15.9008;
18 B_a = 2788.51;
19 C_a = -52.36;
20 // For toluene
```

```
21 \quad A_b = 16.0137;
22 B_b = 3096.52;
23 \quad C_b = -53.67;
24 //*****//
25
26 // Using equation 3.5 vapor pressure of component 'a
     ' and 'b'
27 \text{ P}_a = \exp(A_a - (B_a/(T+C_a))); // \text{ [mm of Hg]}
28 P_b = \exp(A_b - (B_b/(T+C_b))); // [mm \text{ of Hg}]
29
30 P_a = P_a*101.3/760; // [kPa]
31 P_b = P_b*101.3/760; // [kPa]
32 // Partial pressure of component 'a' and 'b'
33 p_a = x_a * P_a; // [kPa]
34 \text{ p_b} = (1-x_a)*P_b; // [kPa]
35 P_{total} = p_a + p_b; // [kPa]
36
37 printf("The total equilibrium pressure of the binary
       system of benzene and toluene is %f kPa\n\n",
      P_total);
38
39 y_a = p_a/P_total; // [mole fraction in vapor phase]
40 printf ("The composition of the vapor in equilibrium
      is %f\n\n", y_a);
```

Scilab code Exa 3.2 Henrys Law Saturation of Water with Oxygen

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 3.2
5 // Page: 162
6
7 printf('Illustration 3.2 - Page: 162\n\n');
8
```

```
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // A-oxygen
                B-water
12 T = 298; // [K]
13 H = 4.5*10^4; // [atm/mole fraction]
14 P = 1; // [atm]
15 row_B = 1000; // [density of water, kg/cubic m]
16 M_B = 18; // [Molecular mass of water, gram/mole]
17 M_A = 32; // [, Molecular mass of oxygen, gram/mole]
18 //****//
19
20 // Dry air contains 21\% oxygen; then p<sub>A</sub> = y*P =
      0.21 atm
21 // Therefore using Henry's Law
22 p_A = 0.21; // [atm]
23 x_A = p_A/H; // [mole fraction in liquid phase]
24
25 // Basis: 1L of saturated solution
26 // For 1 L of very dilute solution of oxygen in
      water, the total moles of solution, n<sub>t</sub>, will be
      approximately equal to the moles of water
27 \text{ n_t = row_B/M_B}
28 // Moles of oxygen in 1L saturated solution is
29 n_o = n_t * x_A; // [mole]
30 // Saturation concentration
31 c_A = n_o*M_A*1000; // [mg/L]
32 printf ("The saturation concentration of oxygen in
      water exposed to dry air at 298 K and 1 atm is %f
      mg/L \ n \ ", c_A);
```

Scilab code Exa 3.3 Material Balances Combined with Equilibrium Relations Algebraic Solution

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
```

```
4 // Illustration 3.3
5 // Page: 162
7 printf('Illustration 3.3 - Page: 162 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-ammonia
                  b-air
                           c-water
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 R = 8.314; // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
15 V_b = 15; // [cubic m]
16 \text{ m_a} = 10; // [kg]
17 m_c = 45; // [kg]
18 M_a = 17; // [molecular mass of ammonia, gram/mole]
19 M_c = 18; // [molecular mass of water, gram/mole]
20 //****//
21
22 \text{ n_b} = V_b*P/(R*T); // [kmole]
23 n_a = m_a/M_a; // [kmole]
24 n_c = m_c/M_c; // [kmole]
25
  // L<sub>a</sub> as the number of kmol of ammonia in the
      liquid phase when equilibrium is achieved
  // And n_a-L_a kmol of ammonia will remain in the
      gas phase
  // x_a = L_a/(n_c+L_a)
                                                  (1)
29 // y_a = (n_a-L_a)/(n_b+n_a-L_a)
                                                  (2)
30 // \text{gamma} = 0.156 + 0.622 * x_a * (5.765 * x_a - 1)
                                                  (3)
                                                       for
      x_a <= 0.3
31 // y_a = 10.51*gamma*x_a;
                                                  (4)
32 // Equations (1), (2), (3), and (4) are solved
      simultaneously
33 deff('[y] = f12(L_a)', 'y = ((n_a-L_a)/(n_b+n_a-L_a))
      -(10.51*(0.156+(0.622*(L_a/(n_c+L_a)))*(5.765*(L_a))
      /(n_c+L_a))-1))*(L_a/(n_c+L_a)));
34 L_a = fsolve(0.3, f12); // [kmole]
```

```
35
36 x_a = L_a/(n_c+L_a);
37 y_a = (n_a-L_a)/(n_b+n_a-L_a);
38 gammma_a = 0.156+0.622*x_a*(5.765*x_a-1);
39
40 printf("At equilibrium the ammonia content of the liquid phase will be %f\n\n",x_a);
41 printf("At equilibrium the ammonia content of the gas phase will be %f\n\n",y_a);
42 printf("The amount of ammonia absorbed by the water will be %f kmole\n\n",L_a);
```

Scilab code Exa 3.4 Mass Transfer Resistances During Absorption of Ammonia by Water

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 3.4
5 // Page: 169
7 printf('Illustration 3.4 - \text{Page: } 169 \setminus n \setminus n');
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // a-ammonia
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 Kg = 2.75*10^-6; // [kmole/square m.s.kPa]
15 m = 1.64;
16 res = 0.85; // [gas phase resistance]
17 xa_g = 0.115/100; // [mole fraction of NH3 in liquid
       phase at a point ]]
18 ya_g = 8/100; // [mole fraction of NH3 in gas phase
      at a point
```

```
19 //****//
20
21 Ky = Kg*P; // [kmole/square m.s]
22 // Using equation 3.24
23 ky = Ky/res; // [kmole/square m.s]
24 // Using equation 3.21
25 deff('[y] = f12(kx)', 'y = (m/kx) - (1/Ky) + (1/ky)');
26 \text{ kx} = \text{fsolve}(0.0029, \text{f12}); // [kmole/square m.s]
27
28 // Interfacial concentrations at this particular
      point in the column, using equation (3.15)
29 \text{ ystar_a} = m*xa_g;
30 // Using equation 3.12
31 N_a = Ky*(ya_g-ystar_a); // [kmole/square m.s]
32 // Gas-phase interfacial concentration from equation
       (3.9)
33 \text{ ya_i} = \text{ya_g-(N_a/ky)};
34 // Since the interfacial concentrations lie on the
      equilibrium line, therefore
35 \text{ xa_i} = \text{ya_i/m};
36 // Cross checking the value of N<sub>a</sub>
37 N_a = kx*(xa_i-xa_g); // [kmole/square m.s]
38
39 printf("The individual liquid film coefficient and
      gas film coefficient are %e kmole/square m.s %e
      kmole/square m.s respectively \n\n", kx, ky);
40 printf("The gas phase and liquid phase interfacial
      concentrations are %f and %f respectively\n\n",
      ya_i,xa_i);
```

Scilab code Exa 3.5 Absorption of Ammonia by Water Use of F Type Mass Transfer Coefficients

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
```

```
3
4 // Illustration 3.5
5 // Page: 171
7 printf('Illustration 3.5 - \text{Page: } 171 \setminus n \setminus n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-ammonia
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 ya_g = 0.6; // [ammonia concentration in bulk gas]
15 xa_l = 0.12; // [ammonia concentration in bulk
      liquid
16 Fl = 3.5*10^-3; // [kmole/square m.s]
17 Fg = 2*10^-3; // [kmole/square m.s]
18 //****//
20 // Algebraic solution (a)
21
  // In gas phase substance 'A' is ammonia and 'B' is
  // Assuming N_BG = 0 and sia_AG = 1
23
24 // In liquid phase substance 'B' is water
25 // Assuming N_BL = 0 and sia_AL = 1
26 // Then equation 3.29 reduces to 3.30
27
  // Using equation 3.30, 3.8(a), 3.6(a)
  // ya_i = 1 - (1 - ya_g) * ((1 - xa_l) / (1 - xa_i)) ^ (Fl/Fg)
      3.30
  // ya_i = 10.51*gamma*xa_i
      3.8(a)
  // \text{gamma} = 0.156 + 0.622 * xa_i * (5.765 * xa_i - 1)
      3.6(a)
32
33 deff('[y] = f12(xa_i)', 'y = 1-(1-ya_g)*((1-xa_l)/(1-ya_g))
      xa_i))^(Fl/Fg) - 10.51*(0.156+0.622*xa_i*(5.765*)
      xa_i - 1) \times xa_i');
```

```
34 xa_i = fsolve(0.2,f12);
35
36 ya_i = 1-(1-ya_g)*((1-xa_l)/(1-xa_i))^(Fl/Fg);
37 printf("The local gas and liquid interfacial
        concentrations are %f and %f respectively\n\n",
        ya_i,xa_i);
38 // Using equation 3.28
39 N_a = Fg*log((1-ya_i)/(1-ya_g));
40 printf("The local ammonia mass-transfer flux is %e
        kmole/square m.s\n\n",N_a);
```

Scilab code Exa 3.6 Distillation of a Mixture of Methanol and Water in a Packed Tower Use of F Type Mass Transfer Coefficients

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 3.6
  // Page: 175
7 printf('Illustration 3.6 - Page: 175 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-methanol
                   b-water
12 T = 360; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 lambda_a = 33.3; // [MJ/kmole]
15 lambda_b = 41.3; // [MJ/kmole]
16 Fg = 0.0017; // [kmole/square m.s]
17 Fl = 0.0149; // [kmole/square m.s]
18 yag = 0.36; // [bulk gas phase concentration]
19 xag = 0.20; // [bulk liquid phase concentration]
20 R = 1.987;
21 //****//
```

```
22
23 // From energy balance
24 // Nb = -(lambda_a/lambda_b)*Na
             sia_ag = sia_al = 1/(1-(lambda_a/lambda_b))
25 // and
26 sia_ag =5.155;
27 sia_al = sia_ag;
28 // Therefore equation 3.29 becomes
29 // yai = 5.155 - 4.795(4.955/(5.155 - xai))^8.765
30
31 // \text{ Using equation } 3.33, 3.34, 3.35
32 V2 = 18.07; // [cubic cm/mole]
33 V1 = 40.73; // [cubic cm/mole]
34 a12 = 107.38; // [cal/mole]
35 \text{ a21} = 469.5; // [cal/mole]
36
37 // Solution of simultaneous equation
38 function[f]=F(e)
       f(1) = e(1) + e(2) - 1;
39
40
       f(2) = e(3) + e(4) - 1;
       f(3) = e(3)-5.155+4.795*(4.955/(5.155-e(1)))^(F1)
41
          /Fg);
42
       f(4) = e(3) - ((e(1) * exp(16.5938 - (3644.3/(e(5) - 33))))
          )))*(exp(-log(e(1)+e(2)*(V2/V1*exp(-a12/(R*e)
          (5)))))+e(2)*(((V2/V1*exp(-a12/(R*e(5))))/(e
          (1) + e(2) * (V2/V1 * exp(-a12/(R*e(5)))))) - ((V1/V2))
          *exp(-a21/(R*e(5))))/(e(2)+e(1)*(V1/V2*exp(-a21/(R*e(5)))))
          a21/(R*e(5)))))))));
       f(5) = e(4) - ((e(2) * exp(16.2620 - (3800/(e(5) - 47))))
43
          )*(exp(-log(e(2)+e(1)*(V1/V2*exp(-a21/(R*e(5)
          )))))-e(1)*(((V2/V1*exp(-a12/(R*e(5))))/(e(1)
          +e(2)*(V2/V1*exp(-a12/(R*e(5))))))-((V1/V2*
          \exp(-a21/(R*e(5))))/(e(2)+e(1)*(V1/V2*exp(-
          a21/(R*e(5))))))))));
       funcprot(0);
44
45 endfunction
46
47 // Initial guess
```

```
48 e = [0.1 0.9 0.2 0.8 300];
49 y = fsolve(e,F);
50 \text{ xai} = y(1);
51 \text{ xbi} = y(2);
52 \text{ yai} = y(3);
53 \text{ ybi} = y(4);
54 T = y(5); // [K]
55
56 printf("yai is \%f\n", yai);
57 printf("ybi is \%f \setminus n", ybi);
58 printf("xai is \%f\n",xai);
59 printf("xbi is \%f \setminus n", xbi);
60 printf ("Temperature is \%f \setminus n", T);
61 // Local Methanol flux, using equation 3.28
62 Na = sia_ag*Fg*log((sia_ag-yai)/(sia_ag-yag)); // [
      kmole/square m.s]
63 printf("Local Methanol flux is %e kmole/square m.s\n
      \n", Na);
```

Scilab code Exa 3.7 Recovery of Benzene Vapors from a Mixture with Air

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 3.7
5 // Page: 183
6
7 printf('Illustration 3.7 - Page: 183\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data*****//
11 // 1-benzene a-absorber s-steams
12 T = 300; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 R = 8.314; // [gas constant]
```

```
15 v = 1; // [cubic m/s]
16 // Gas in
17 \text{ y1a} = 0.074;
18 // Liquid in
19 \times 2a = 0.0476
20 // Recovery is 85\%
21 // Calculations for absorber section
22
23 V1a = P*v/(R*T); // [kmole/s]
24 // Inert gas molar velocity
25 Vsa = V1a*(1-y1a); // [kmole/s]
26 Y1a = y1a/(1-y1a); // [kmole of benzene/kmole of dry
       gas
27
28 X2a = x2a/(1-x2a); // [kmole of benzene/kmole of oil
29 // Since the absorber will recover 85% of the
      benzene in the entering gas, the concentration of
       the gas leaving it will be
30 r = 0.85;
31 Y2a = (1-r)*Y1a; // [kmole of benzene/kmole of dry
      gas
32 // The benzene-wash oil solutions are ideal, and the
       pressure is low; therefore, Raoult s law
      applies. From equations 3.1, 3.44, and 3.45
33 //
           yia = 0.136*xia
34 // or
          Yia/(1+Yia) = 0.136*Xia/(1+Xia)
35
36 // Data_eqm = [Xia Yia]
37 \text{ Data\_eqm} = [0 \ 0; 0.1 \ 0.013; 0.2 \ 0.023; 0.3 \ 0.032; 0.4
      0.04; 0.6 \ 0.054; 0.8 \ 0.064; 1 \ 0.073; 1.2 \ 0.080; 1.4
      0.086];
38
39 // Here because of the shape of equilibrium curve,
      the operating line for minimum oil rate must be
      tangent to curve
40 // Therefore
41 // From the curve X1a_max = 0.91
```

```
42 X1a_max = 0.91; // [kmol benzene/kmol oil]
43
44 // For minimum operating line slope is
45 S = (Y1a-Y2a)/(X1a_max-X2a); // [kmol oil/kmol air]
46 // Therfore
47 Lsa_min = S*Vsa; // [kmole oil/s]
48 Data_minSlope1 = [X2a Y2a;X1a_max Y1a];
49
50 // For Actual operating line, oil flow rate is twice
       the minimum
51 Lsa = 2*Lsa_min; // [kmole oil/s]
52 M_oil = 198; // [molecular weight of oil, gram/mole]
53
54 Wsa = Lsa*M_oil; // [mass flow rate of oil, kg/s]
55 // Using equation 3.47 to calculate the actual
      concentration of the liquid phase leaving the
      absorber
56 X1a = X2a + Vsa*(Y1a-Y2a)/Lsa; // [kmol benzene/kmol
57    Data_opline1 = [X2a Y2a;X1a Y1a];
58
59 scf(1);
60 plot(Data_eqm(:,1),Data_eqm(:,2),Data_minSlope1(:,1)
      ,Data_minSlope1(:,2),Data_opline1(:,1),
      Data_opline1(:,2));
61 xgrid();
62 legend('Equilibrium line for absorber', 'Minimum Flow
       Rate Line for absorber', 'Operating Line for
      absorber');
63 xlabel("Xa, mole benzene/mole oil");
64 ylabel("Ya, mole benzene/mole air");
65
66 // Calculations for stripping section
67 Lss = Lsa;
68 \text{ X2s} = \text{X1a};
69 \text{ X1s} = \text{X2a};
70 \text{ Y1s} = 0;
71 T = 373; // [K]
```

```
72 // Applying Raoult s law at this temperature gives
       us
73 // yis = 1.77 * xis
74 // Yis/(1+Yis) = 1.77*Xis/(1+Xis)
75
76 // Equilibrium data
77 // Data_equm = [Xis Yis]
78 Data_equm = [0 0; 0.05 0.092; 0.1 0.192; 0.15 0.3; 0.2]
      0.418; 0.25 0.548; 0.3 0.691; 0.35 0.848; 0.4
      1.023;0.45 1.219;0.5 1.439];
79
80 // Similar procedure as above is followed
81 // The operating line for minimum oil rate must be
      tangent to curve
82 // Therefore from the curve
83 Y2s_max = 1.175; // [kmol benzene/kmol steam]
84 S = (Y2s_max - Y1s)/(X2s - X1s); // [kmole oil/kmole
      steam ]
85 Vss_min = Lss/S; // [kmole/s]
86 Vss = 1.5*Vss_min; // [kmole/s]
87 Mss = 18; // [molecular weight of steam, gram/mole]
88 Wss = Vss*Mss; // [kg steam/s]
89
90 Data_minSlope2 = [X1s Y1s; X2s Y2s_max];
91
92 Y2s_act = Y1s + Lss*(X2s-X1s)/Vss; // [kmol benzene/
      kmol steam
93
94 Data_opline2 = [X1s Y1s; X2s Y2s_act];
95
96
97 scf(2);
98 plot(Data_equm(:,1),Data_equm(:,2),Data_minSlope2
      (:,1), Data_minSlope2(:,2), Data_opline2(:,1),
      Data_opline2(:,2));
99 xgrid();
100 legend ('Equilibrium line for stripping', 'Minimum
      Flow Rate for stripping Line', 'Operating Line for
```

```
stripping');
101 xlabel("Xa, mole benzene/mole oil");
102 ylabel("Ya, mole benzene/mole air");
103
104 printf("The oil circulation rate and steam rate
required for the operation is %f kg/s %f kg steam
/s respectively\n\n", Wsa, Wss);
```

### Scilab code Exa 3.8 Adsorption of Nitrogen Dioxide on Silica Gel

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 3.8
5 // Page: 190
7 printf('Illustration 3.8 - Page: 190 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // 1-Nitrogen dioxide 2-air
12 T = 298; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 y1 = 0.015;
15 V1 = 0.5; // [mass flow rate of the gas entering the
       adsorber, kg/s]
16 M1 = 46; // [gram/mole]
17 M2 = 29; // [gram/mole]
18 // Data_{eqm1} = [P1 m] (where 'P1' is Partial
      pressure of NO2 in mm of Hg, 'm' is solid
      concentration in kg NO2/kg gel)
19 Data_eqm1 = [0 0; 2 0.4; 4 0.9; 6 1.65; 8 2.60; 10]
      3.65;12 4.85];
  //****//
20
21
```

```
22 Y1 = y1*M1/((1-y1)*M2); // [kg NO2/kg air]
23 // For 85\% removal of the NO2,
24 Y2 = 0.15*Y1; // [kg NO2/kg air]
25 // Since the entering gel is free of NO2,
26 X2 = 0;
27 // The equilibrium data are converted to mass ratios
       as follows:
  // \text{ Yi} = P1/(760-P1)*46/29 \text{ (kg NO2/kg air)} \text{ Xi} = \text{m}
      /100 (kg NO2/kg gel)
29 // Equilibrium data
30 // Data_eqm = [Xi*100 Yi*100]
31 \text{ for } i = 1:7;
32
       Data_{eqm}(i,2) = Data_{eqm}1(i,1)*M1*100/((760-
          Data_eqm1(i,1))*M2);
       Data_eqm(i,1) = Data_eqm1(i,2);
33
34 end
35
36 / \text{Data\_eqm} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0; 0.4 & 0.42; 0.9 & 0.83; 1.65 & 1.26; 2.6 \end{bmatrix}
      1.69; 3.65 \quad 2.11; 4.85 \quad 2.54;
37
38 // The operating line for minimum slope is tangent
      to curve, from which we get
39 X1_{max} = 0.0375; // [kg NO2/kg gel]
40
41 \text{ wb1} = 1/(1+Y1);
42 Vs = V1*wb1; // [mass velocity of the air, kg/s]
43 Ls_min = Vs*(Y1-Y2)/(X1_max-X2); // [kg gel/s]
44 Data_minSlope = [X2 Y2; X1_max Y1] *100;
45 // Operating line
46 Ls = 2*Ls_min; // [kg gel/s]
47
48 X1 = X2 + Vs*(Y1-Y2)/Ls; // [kg NO2/kg gel]
49
50 scf(4);
Data_minSlope(:,2));
52 xgrid();
53 legend('Equilibrium line', 'Minimum Flow Rate Line')
```

```
;
54 xlabel("Xa*100, kg NO2/kg gel ");
55 ylabel("Ya*100, kh NO2/kg air");
56
57 printf("Mass flow rate of the and the composition of the gel leaving the absorber are %f kg/s and %f\n\n", Ls, X1);
```

### Scilab code Exa 3.9 Cocurrent Adsorption of NO2 on Silica Gel

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 3.9
5 // Page: 194
7 printf('Illustration 3.9 - Page: 194 \ln ');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // 1-Nitrogen dioxide 2-air
12 // From Example 3.8
13 Y1 = 0.0242; // [kg NO2/kg air]
14 Y2 = 0.0036; // [kg NO2/kg air]
15 Vs = 0.488; // [kg air/s]
16 M1 = 46; // [gram/mole]
17 M2 = 29; // [gram/mole]
18 // However here
19 X1 = 0;
20 // Data_eqm1 = [P1 m] (where 'P1' is Partial
      pressure of NO2 in mm of Hg, 'm' is solid
      concentration in kg NO2/kg gel)
21 \text{ Data\_eqm1} = [0 \ 0; 2 \ 0.4; 4 \ 0.9; 6 \ 1.65; 8 \ 2.60; 10
      3.65;12 4.85];
22
```

```
23 // The equilibrium data are converted to mass ratios
      as follows:
24 // Yi = P1/(760-P1)*46/29 \text{ (kg NO2/kg air)} Xi = m
     /100 (kg NO2/kg gel)
25 // Equilibrium data
26 // Data_eqm = [Xi*100 Yi*100]
27 \text{ for i} = 1:7;
28
       Data_{eqm}(i,2) = Data_{eqm}(i,1)*M1*100/((760-
         Data_eqm1(i,1))*M2);
       Data_eqm(i,1) = Data_eqm1(i,2);
29
30 end
31
32 // From the intersection of the minimum operating
     line and equilibrium curve
33 X2_{max} = 0.0034; // [kg NO2/kg gel]
34 S = (Y1-Y2)/(X1-X2_{max}); // [kg gel/kg air]
35 Ls_min = -S*Vs; // [kg/s]
36
37 Ls = 2*Ls_min; // [kg/s]
38 Data_minSlope = [X1 Y1; X2_max Y2]*100;
39
40
41 scf(4);
Data_minSlope(:,2));
43 xgrid();
44 legend('Equilibrium line', 'Minimum Flow Rate Line')
45 xlabel("Xa*100, kg NO2/kg gel");
46 ylabel("Ya*100, kh NO2/kg air");
47
48 printf ("The mass velocity of the silica gel required
      for cocurrent operation is %f kg/s which is 11
     times that required for countercurrent operation\
     n \setminus n", Ls);
```

Scilab code Exa 3.10 Benzene Recovery System Number of Ideal Stages

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 3.10
5 // Page: 199
7 printf('Illustration 3.10 - Page: 199 \ n \ );
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // From Example 3.7
12 X2a = 0.05; X0 = X2a; // [kmole benzene/kmole oil]
13 Y2a = 0.012; Y1 = Y2a; // [kmole benzene/kmole dry
      gas]
14 X1a = 0.480; Xn = X1a; // [kmole benzene/kmole oil]
15 Y1a = 0.080; Yn1 = Y1a; // [kmole benzene/kmole dry
      gas
16 // Ideal stages for absorber section
17
18 m = 0.097; // [mole of oil/mole of dry gas]
19 Lsa = 0.006; // [kmole/s]
20 Vsa = 0.038; // [kmole/s]
21 A = Lsa/(m*Vsa); // [Absorption factor]
22
23 // From equation 3.54 by Kremser equation
24 \text{ Nk} = \log((((Yn1-m*X0)*(1-1/A))/(Y1-m*X0))+1/A)/(\log(x))
     A));
  printf ("Number of ideal stages from Kremser equation
      in the absorber is %f\n\n", Nk);
26
27 // Ideal stages from graph
28 // Stair case construction is being made between
```

```
equilibrium curve and operating line from piont
      X2a, Y2a to X1a, Y1a
29 // A more precise estimate of stages
30 // From figure 3.25 or from graph made for absorber
      in Example 3.7
31 \text{ Xa} = 0.283;
32 \text{ Xb} = 0.480;
33 \text{ Xc} = 0.530;
34 \text{ Na} = 3+(Xb - Xa)/(Xc-Xa);
35 printf ("The number of ideal stages from graph in the
       absorber is %f\n\n", Na);
36
37 // Ideal satges for stripping section
38 X2s = 0.480; X0 = X2s; // [kmol benzene/kmol oil]
39 Y2s = 0.784; Y1 = Y2s; // [kmol benzene/kmol steam]
40 X1s = 0.05; Xn = X1s; // [kmol benzene/kmol oil]
41 Y1s = 0; Yn1 = Y1s; // [kmol benzene/kmol steam]
42
43 // Similarly here also stair case construction is
      being made between equilibrium curve and
      operating line from piont X0, Y1 to Xn, Yn1
44 // A more precise estimate of stages
45 // From figure 3.26 or from graph made for stripping
       section in Example 3.7
46 \text{ Ns} = 5 + (0.070 - 0.050) / (0.070 - 0.028);
47
48 printf ("The number of ideal stages from graph in the
       stripping section is \%f \n\n", Ns);
```

## Chapter 4

# Equipment for Gas Liquid Mass Transfer Operations

Scilab code Exa 4.2 Specific Liquid Holdup and Void Fraction in Second and Third Generation Random Packings

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 4.2
5 // Page: 227
6
7 printf('Illustration 4.2 - Page: 227\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data*****//
11 u = 3*10^-6; // [Kinematic viscosity, square m/s]
12 v = 0.01; // [Superficial liquid velocity, m/s]
13 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
14 //*****//
15 // From table 4.1
16 // For metal pall rings
17 a_pr = 112.6; // [ square m/cubic m]
18 e_pr = 0.951;
```

```
19 \text{ Ch_pr} = 0.784;
20 // For Hiflow rings
21 a_hr = 92.3; // [square m/cubic m]
22 \text{ e_hr} = 0.977;
23 \text{ Ch_hr} = 0.876;
24
25 // Renoylds and Froude's number for metal pall rings
26 Rel_pr = v/(u*a_pr);
27 \text{ Frl_pr} = v^2*a_pr/g;
28 // From equation 4.5 since Rel is greater than 5,
               for pall rings
29 // ah/a = x_pr
30 x_pr = 0.85*Ch_pr*Rel_pr^0.25*Frl_pr^0.1;
31 // From equation 4.3
32 hl_pr = (12*Frl_pr/Rel_pr)^(1/3)*(x_pr)^(2/3);
33
34
35 // Renoylds and Froude's number for Hiflow rings
36 \text{ Rel_hr} = v/(u*a_hr);
37 \text{ Frl_hr} = v^2*a_hr/g;
38 // From equation 4.5 since Rel is greater than 5,
               for pall rings
39 // ah/a = x_pr
40 x_hr = 0.85*Ch_hr*Rel_hr^0.25*Frl_hr^0.1;
41 // From equation 4.3
42 hl_hr = (12*Frl_hr/Rel_hr)^(1/3)*(x_hr)^(2/3);
43
44 printf("The specific liquid holdup for Metal pall
               ring and Hiflow ring are %f cubic m holdup/cubic
              m packed bed and %f cubic m holdup/cubic m packed
                  bed respectively \n\n", \n", \n
```

Scilab code Exa 4.3 Pressure Drop in Beds Packed with First and Third Generation Random Packings

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 4.3
5 // Page: 233
7 printf('Illustration 4.3 - Page: 233 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-ammonia b-air
                          c-water
12 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
13 T = 293; // [K]
14 R = 8.314;
15 Vb = 20; // [kmole/h]
16 \text{ xab} = 0.05;
17 Vc = 1500; // [kg/h]
18 d = 0.9; // [ammonia absorbed]
19 Ma = 17; // [gram/mole]
20 Mb = 29; // [gram/mole]
21 Mc = 18; // [gram/mole]
22 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
23 //****//
24
25 // For Inlet gas
26 Mg = (1-xab)*Mb+xab*Ma; // [gram/mole]
27 V = Vb*Mg/3600; // [kg/h]
28 rowg = P*Mg/(R*T); // [kg/cubic m]
29 Qg = V/rowg; // [cubic m/s]
30
31 // For exiting liquid
32 b = Vb*xab*Ma*d; // [ammonia absorbed in kg/h]
33 L = (Vc+b)/3600; // [kg/s]
34 rowl = 1000; // [kg/cubic m]
36 X = (L/V)*(sqrt(rowg/rowl));
37 // From equation 4.8
38 Yflood = \exp(-(3.5021+1.028*\log(X)+0.11093*(\log(X)))
```

```
^2));
39
40
41 printf('Illustration 4.3(a) - Page: 233 \ n \ );
42 // Solution (a)
43 // For 25-mm ceramic Raschig rings
44 Fp = 179; // [square ft/cubic ft]
45 ul = 0.001; // [Pa.s]
46 // From equation 4.6
47 Csflood = sqrt(Yflood/(ul^0.1*Fp)); // [m/s]
48 // From equation 4.7
49 vgf = Csflood/(sqrt(rowg/(rowl-rowg))); // [m/s]
50 // From equation 4.9
51 deltaPf = 93.9*(Fp)^0.7; // [Pa/m of packing]
52
53 // For operation at 70\% of the flooding velocity
54 f = 0.7;
55 // From equation 4.10
56 \text{ vg} = f*vgf; // [m/s]
57 D = sqrt(4*Qg/(vg*%pi));
58
59 // From Table 4.1, for 25 mm ceramic Raschig rings
60 a_c = 190; // [square m/cubic m]
61 \text{ Ch_c} = 0.577;
62 e_c = 0.68;
63 \text{ Cp_c} = 1.329;
64
65 // From equation 4.13
66 	ext{ dp = } 6*(1-e_c)/a_c; // [m]
67 // From equation 4.12
68 	 Kw = 1/(1+(2*dp/(3*D*(1-e_c))));
69
70 // The viscosity of the gas phase is basically that
      of air at 293 K and 1 atm
71 ug = 1.84*10^{-5}; // [kg/m.s]
72 // From equation 4.15
73 Reg = vg*rowg*dp*Kw/(ug*(1-e_c));
74 // From equation 4.14
```

```
75 sia_o = Cp_c*((64/Reg)+(1.8/(Reg^0.08)));
76
77 // From equation 4.11
78 // deltaP_o/z = T
79 T = sia_o*a_c*rowg*vg^2/(2*Kw*e_c^3); // [Pa/m]
80
81 // Now
82 Gx = L/(\%pi*D^2/4); // [kg/square m.s]
83 Rel = Gx/(a_c*ul);
84 Frl = Gx^2*a_c/(rowl^2*g);
85
86 // From equation 4.5
87 // ah/a = x_pr
88 x = 0.85*Ch_c*Rel^0.25*Frl^0.1;
89 // From equation 4.3
90 hl = (12*Frl/Rel)^{(1/3)}*(x)^{(2/3)};
91
92 // From equation 4.16
93 // daltaP/deltaP_o = Y
94 \text{ Y} = (e_c/(e_c-hl))^1.5*exp(Rel/200);
95 // Therefore
96 // deltaP/z = H
97 \text{ H} = Y*T; // [Pa/m]
98
99 printf("The superficial velocity is \%f m/s\n", vgf);
100 printf("The pressure drop at flooding is %f Pa/m\n",
      deltaPf);
101 printf("The superficial velocity at 70 percent of
       flooding is \%f m/s\n", vg);
102 printf("The column inside diameter at 70 percent of
      flooding is %f m n, D);
103 printf ("The pressure drop for operation at 70
       percent of flooding is \%f Pa/m\n\n",H);
104
105
106 printf('Illustration 4.3(b) - Page: 236 \ln \gamma');
107 // Solution (b)
108 // Similarly for 25 mm metal Hiflow rings above
```

```
quantities are determined
109 Fp1 = 42; // [square ft/cubic ft]
110 Csflood1 = sqrt(Yflood/(ul^0.1*Fp1)); // [m/s]
111 vgf1 = Csflood1/(sqrt(rowg/(rowl-rowg))); // [m/s]
112 // From equation 4.9
113 deltaPf1 = 93.9*(Fp1)^0.7; // [Pa/m of packing]
114
115 // For operation at 70% of the flooding velocity
116 f = 0.7;
117 // From equation 4.10
118 vg1 = f*vgf1; // [m/s]
119 D1 = sqrt(4*Qg/(vg1*%pi));
120
121 // For Hiflow rings
122 a_h = 202.9; // [square m/cubic m]
123 \text{ e_h} = 0.961;
124 \text{ Ch_h} = 0.799;
125 \text{ Cp_h} = 0.689;
126
127 // From equation 4.13
128 dp1 = 6*(1-e_h)/a_h; // [m]
129 // From equation 4.12
130 Kw1 = 1/(1+(2*dp1/(3*D1*(1-e_h))));
131
132 // The viscosity of the gas phase is basically that
      of air at 293 K and 1 atm
133 ug = 1.84*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
134 // From equation 4.15
135 Reg1 = vg1*rowg*dp1*Kw1/(ug*(1-e_h));
136 // From equation 4.14
137 sia_01 = Cp_h*((64/Reg1)+(1.8/(Reg1^0.08)));
138
139 // From equation 4.11
140 // deltaP_o/z = T
141 T1 = sia_01*a_h*rowg*vg1^2/(2*Kw1*e_h^3); // [Pa/m]
142
143 // Now
144 Gx1 = L/(\%pi*D1^2/4); // [kg/square m.s]
```

```
145 Rel1 = Gx1/(a_h*ul);
146 Frl1 = Gx1^2*a_h/(rowl^2*g);
147
148 // From equation 4.5
149 // ah/a = x_pr
150 \text{ x1} = 0.85*\text{Ch_h*Rel1^0.25*Frl1^0.1};
151 // From equation 4.3
152 hl1 = (12*Frl1/Rel1)^(1/3)*(x1)^(2/3);
153
154 // From equation 4.16
155 // daltaP/deltaP_o = Y
156 Y1 = (e_h/(e_h-hl1))^1.5*exp(Rel1/200);
157 // Therefore
158 // deltaP/z = H
159 H1 = Y1*T1; // [Pa/m]
160
161
162 printf("The superficial velocity is \%f m/s\n", vgf1);
163 printf("The pressure drop at flooding is %f Pa/m\n",
       deltaPf1);
164 printf("The superficial velocity at 70 percent of
       flooding is \%f m/s\n", vg1);
165 printf ("The column inside diameter at 70 percent of
       flooding is \%f m\n",D1);
166 printf ("The pressure drop for operation at 70
       percent of flooding is \%f Pa/m\n\n", H1);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 4.4 Design of a Packed Bed Ethanol Absorber

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 4.4
5 // Page: 237
```

```
7 printf('Illustration 4.4 - \text{Page: } 237 \setminus n \setminus n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-ethanol b- gas(CO2 rich vapor) c-liquid
      water
12 P = 110; // [kPa]
13 T = 303; // [K]
14 R = 8.314;
15 Vb = 180; // [kmole/h]
16 xab = 0.02; // [molar composition of ethanol in gas]
17 Vc = 151.5; // [kmole/h]
18 d = 0.97; // [ethanol absorbed]
19 Ma = 46; // [gram/mole]
20 Mb = 44; // [gram/mole]
21 Mc = 18; // [gram/mole]
22 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
23 //****//
24
25 // For Inlet gas
26 Mg = (1-xab)*Mb+xab*Ma; // [gram/mole]
27 V = Vb*Mg/3600; // [kg/h]
28 rowg = P*Mg/(R*T); // [kg/cubic m]
29 Qg = V/rowg; // [cubic m/s]
30
31 // For exiting liquid
32 b = Vb*xab*Ma*d; // [ethanol absorbed in kg/h]
33 L = (Vc*Mc+b)/3600; // [kg/s]
34 rowl = 986; // [kg/cubic m]
35
36 X = (L/V)*(sqrt(rowg/rowl));
37 // From equation 4.8
38 Yflood = \exp(-(3.5021+1.028*\log(X)+0.11093*(\log(X)))
      ^2));
39
40 printf('Illustration 4.4(a) - Page: 237 \ln ');
41 // Solution (a)
42
```

```
43 // For 50 mm metal Hiflow rings
44 Fp = 16; // [square ft/cubic ft]
45 ul = 6.31*10^-4; // [Pa.s]
46 // From equation 4.6
47 Csflood = sqrt(Yflood/(ul^0.1*Fp)); // [m/s]
48 // From equation 4.7
49 vgf = Csflood/(sqrt(rowg/(rowl-rowg))); // [m/s]
50 // From equation 4.9
51 deltaPf = 93.9*(Fp)^0.7; // [Pa/m of packing]
52
53 // For operation at 70\% of the flooding velocity
54 f = 0.7;
55 // From equation 4.10
56 \text{ vg} = f*vgf; // [m/s]
57 D = sqrt(4*Qg/(vg*%pi));
58
59 // From Table 4.1, for 50 mm metal Hiflow rings
60 a = 92.3; // [square m/cubic m]
61 \text{ Ch} = 0.876;
62 e = 0.977;
63 \text{ Cp} = 0.421;
64
65 // From equation 4.13
66 	ext{ dp = } 6*(1-e)/a; // [m]
67
68 // From equation 4.12
69 Kw = 1/(1+(2*dp/(3*D*(1-e))));
70
71 // The viscosity of the gas phase is basically that
      of air at 303 K and 110 kPa
72 ug = 1.45*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
73 // From equation 4.15
74 Reg = vg*rowg*dp*Kw/(ug*(1-e));
75 // From equation 4.14
76 sia_o = Cp*((64/Reg)+(1.8/(Reg^0.08)));
77
78 // From equation 4.11
79 // deltaP_o/z = I
```

```
80 I = sia_o*a*rowg*vg^2/(2*Kw*e^3); // [Pa/m]
81
82 // Now
83 Gx = L/(\%pi*D^2/4); // [kg/square m.s]
84 Rel = Gx/(a*ul);
85 Frl = Gx^2*a/(rowl^2*g);
86
87 // From equation 4.5
88 // ah/a = x
89 x = 0.85*Ch*Rel^0.25*Frl^0.1;
90 // From equation 4.3
91 hl = (12*Frl/Rel)^{(1/3)}*(x)^{(2/3)};
92
93 // From equation 4.16
94 // daltaP/deltaP_o = Y
95 Y = (e/(e-hl))^1.5*exp(Rel/200);
96 // Therefore
97 // deltaP/z = H
98 H = Y*I; // [Pa/m]
99
100 printf ('Since the pressure drop is too high, we must
       increase the tower diameter to reduce the
      pressure drop.\n');
101 // The resulting pressure drop is too high;
      therefore, we must increase the tower diameter to
       reduce the pressure drop. Appendix D presents a
      Mathcad computer
102 // program designed to iterate automatically until
      the pressure drop criterion is satisfied.
103 // From the Mathcad program we get
104 D1 = 0.738; // [m]
105 printf ("The tower diameter for pressure drop of 300
      Pa/m of packed height is \%f m/n/n, D1);
106
107 printf('Illustration 4.4(b) - Page: 241\n\n');
108 // Solution (b)
109
110 // For the tower diameter of D = 0.738 m, the
```

```
following intermediate results were obtained from
        the computer program in Appendix D:
111 vg1 = 2.68; // [m/s]
112 vl1 = 0.00193; // [m/s]
113 \text{ hl1} = 0.017;
114 ah1 = 58.8; // [square m/cubic m]
115 \text{ Reg1} = 21890;
116 \text{ Rel1} = 32.6;
117 Kw1 = 1/(1+(2*dp/(3*D1*(1-e))));
118
119
120 	ext{ f1} = vg1/vgf;
121 printf ("The fractional approach to flooding
       conditions is %f\n\n",f1);
122
123 printf('Illustration 4.4(c) - Page: 242 \ln \gamma');
124 // Solution (c)
125 // For ethanol
126 Vc_a = 167.1; // [cubic cm/mole]
127 \text{ sigma_a} = 4.53*10^-10; // [m]
128 // E/k = M
129 M_a = 362.6; // [K]
130
131 // For carbon dioxide
132 \text{ sigma_b} = 3.94*10^-10; // [m]
133 \text{ M_b} = 195.2; // [K]
134
135 // From equation 1.48
136 Vb_a = 0.285*Vc_a^1.048; // [cubic cm/mole]
137
138 \text{ e1} = (9.58/(Vb_a)-1.12);
139 // From equation 1.53
140 \text{ Dl} = 1.25*10^-8*((Vb_a)^-0.19 - 0.292)*T^1.52*(ul)
       *10^3)^e1; // [square cm/s]
141
142 // From equation 1.49
143 Dg = 0.085; // [square cm/s]
144
```

```
145 // From Table 4.2, for 50 mm metal Hiflow rings
146 \text{ Cl} = 1.168
147 \text{ Cv} = 0.408;
148 // From equation 4.17
149 kl = 0.757*Cl*sqrt(Dl*a*vl1*10^-4/(e*hl1)); // [m/s]
150 mtcl = kl*ah1; // [s^{-1}]
151
152 Sc = ug/(rowg*Dg*10^-4);
153 // From equation 4.18
154 \text{ ky} = 0.1304*\text{Cv}*(\text{Dg}*10^-4*\text{P}*1000/(\text{R}*\text{T}))*(\text{Reg}1/\text{Kw}1)
       (3/4)*Sc^{(2/3)}*(a/(sqrt(e*(e-hl1)))); // [mole/
       square m.s
155 mtcg = ky*ah1*10^-3; // [kmole/cubic m.s]
156 printf("The gas and liquid volumetric mass transfer
       coefficients are %e kmole/cubic m.s and %e s^-1
       respectively. \n\n", mtcg, mtcl);
```

Scilab code Exa 4.5 Stripping Chloroform from Water by Sparging with Air

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 4.5
5 // Page: 245
6
7 printf('Illustration 4.5 - Page: 245\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data*****/
11 // a-chloroform b-water c-air
12 T = 298; // [K]
13 Dv = 1; // [vessel diameter, m]
14 Vb = 10; // [kg/s]
15 ca = 240*10^-6; // [gram/l]
```

```
16 xr = 0.9; // [chloroform which is to be removed]
17 m = 220;
18 Ds = 0.5; // [diameter of sparger, m]
19 no = 90; // [number of orifices]
20 Do = 3*10^-3; // [diameter of orifice, m]
21 nm = 0.6; // [mechanical efficiency]
22 rowb = 1000; // [kg/cubic m]
23 R = 8.314;
24 Mc = 29; // [gram/mole]
25 Mb = 18; // [gram/mole]
26 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
27 //*****//
28
29 Vair = 0.1; // [kg/s as calculated in chapter 3]
30 mg = Vair/no; // [mass flow rate through each
      orifice, kg/s
31 ug = 1.8*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
32 Reo = 25940; // [Renoylds number]
33 / From equ. 4.20
34 \text{ dp} = 0.0071*\text{Reo}^-0.05; // [m]
35
36 // Since the water column height is not known,
      therefore an iterative procedure must be
      implemented.
37 // Assuming column height, Z = 0.5 m
38 \ Z = 0.5; // [m]
39 // \text{ For } Z = 0.5 \text{ m}
40 rowl = 1000; // [kg/cubic m]
41 Ps = 101.3; // [kPa]
42 Po = Ps + (1000*9.8*0.5/1000); // [kPa]
43 Pavg = (Po+Ps)/2; // [kPa]
44 rowg = Pavg*Mc/(R*T); // [kg/cubic m]
45
46 area = \%pi*Dv^2/4; // [square m]
47 vg = Vair/(rowg*area); // [m/s]
48 // In this case rowl = rowg and sigma = sigmaAW
49 // From equation 4.22
50 // Vg = vg
```

```
51 // vg/vs = 0.182
52 \text{ vs} = \text{vg/0.182}; // [\text{m/s}]
53 vl = -Vb/(rowl*area); // [negative because water
      flows downward, m/s]
54 // From equ 4.21
55
56 deff('[y] = f12(phig)', 'y = vs - (vg/phig)-(-vl/(1-
      phig))');
57 \text{ phig} = fsolve(0.1, f12);
58 // Now in this case
59 S = v1/(1-phig);
60 // Value of 'S' comes out to be less than 0.15 m/s
61 // Therefore
62 dp = (dp^3*Po/Pavg)^(1/3); // [m]
63 // From equ 4.23
64 \ a = 6*phig/dp; // [m^-1]
65 // Now we calculate diffusivity of chloroform
66 Vba = 88.6; // [cubic cm/mole]
67 u = 0.9*10^{-3}; // [Pa-s]
68 = (9.58/(Vba)-1.12);
69 // From equation 1.53
70 Dl = 1.25*10^-8*((Vba)^-0.19 - 0.292)*T^1.52*(u
      *10^3)^e; // [square cm/s]
71
72 // And Schmidt number is
73 Scl = 833; // [Schmidt Number]
74
75 // Now we calculate dp*g^(1/3)/Dl^(2/3) = J
76 \text{ J} = dp*g^(1/3)/(D1*10^-4)^(2/3)
77 Reg = dp*vs*rowl/u; // [Gas bubble Renoylds number]
78 / From equ 4.25
79 \text{ Shl} = 2 + 0.0187*\text{Reg}^0.779*\text{Scl}^0.546*\text{J}^0.116;
80
81 // For dilute solution xbm = 1 or c = 55.5 kmole/
      cubic m
82 // Then for Nb = 0
83 c = 55.5; // [kmole/cubic m]
84 kx = Shl*c*Dl*10^-4/dp; // [kmole/square m.s]
```

```
85 mtc = kx*a; // [kmole/cubic m.s]
86
87 L = Vb/Mb; // [kmole/s]
88 Gmx = L/area; // [kmole/square m.s]
89 V = Vair/Mc; // [kmole/s]
90 A = L/(m*V); // [absorption factor]
91
92 // From equ 4.28
93 // For, xin/xout = x = 10
94 \quad x = 10;
95 Z = (Gmx/(kx*a*(1-A)))*log(x*(1-A)+A);
97 // With this new estimated Z , we again calculate
      average pressure in the // column of water
98 Po1 = 110.1; // [kPa]
99 Pavg1 = 105.7; // [kPa]
100 rowg1 = Pavg1*Mc/(R*T);
101 // Now value of rowg1 obtained is very close to
      value used in the first // iteration. Therefore
       on three iteractions we achieve a value of 'Z'
102 \text{ Z1} = 0.904; // [m]
103
104 rowgo = Po1*Mc/(R*T); // [kg/cubic m]
105 vo1 = 4*mg/(\%pi*Do^2*rowgo); // [m/s]
106 // Therefore, vo1^2/(2*gc) = F
107 \text{ gc} = 1;
108 F = vo1^2/(2*gc); // [J/kg]
109 // And
                     R*T*log(Po/Ps)/Mc = G
110 G = R*T*1000*log(Po1/Ps)/Mc; // [J/kg]
111 \ Zs = 0
112 // And
           (Z1-Zs)*g/gc = H
113 H = (Z1-Zs)*g/gc; // [J/kg]
114 // From equ 4.27
115 W = F+G+H; // [J/kg]
116 // Now the air compressor power is
117 W1 = W*Vair*10^-3/nm; // [kW]
118
119 printf ("The depth of the water column required to
```

```
achieve the specified 90 percent removal efficiency is %f m\n\n",Z1);
120 printf("The power required to operate the air compressor is %f kW\n\n",W1);
```

Scilab code Exa 4.6 Design of a Sieve Tray Column for Ethanol Absorption

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 4.6
5 // Page: 255
7 printf('Illustration 4.6 - Page: 255\n\n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 Ff = 0.9; // [foaming factor]
12 sigma = 70; // [liquid surface tension, dyn/cm]
13 Do = 5; // [mm]
14 //From Example 4.4
15 // X = 0.016;
16 p = 15 // [pitch, mm]
17 // From equ 4.35
18 // Ah/Aa = A
19 A = 0.907*(Do/p)^2; // [ratio of vapor hole area to
      tray active area
20
21 // Assume
22 t = 0.5; // [m]
23 // From equ 4.32
24 \text{ alpha} = 0.0744*t+0.01173;
25 \text{ beeta} = 0.0304*t+0.015;
26
```

```
27 // Since X<0.1, therefore
28 X = 0.1;
29 // From equ 4.31
30 Cf = alpha*log10(1/X) + beeta;
31 // Since Ah/Aa > 0.1, therefore
32 \text{ Fha} = 1;
33 Fst = (sigma/20)^0.2; // [surface\ tension\ factor]
34 // From equ 4.30
35 C = Fst*Ff*Fha*Cf;
36
37 // From Example 4.4
38 rowg = 1.923; // [kg/cubic m]
39 rowl = 986; // [kg/cubic m]
40 Qg = 1.145; // [cubic m/s]
41 // From equation 4.29
42 vgf = C*(sqrt((rowl-rowg)/rowg)); // [m/s]
43 // Since X<0.1
44 // Equ 4.34 recommends Ad/At = B = 0.1
45 B = 0.1;
46 // For an 80\% approach to flooding, equation 4.33
      yields
47 f = 0.8;
48 D = sqrt((4*Qg)/(f*vgf*%pi*(1-B))); // [m]
49 // At this point, the assumed value of tray spacing
      (t = 0.5 \text{ m}) must be // checked against the
      recommended values of Table 4.3. Since the
      calculated
50 // value of D < 1.0 m, t = 0.5 m is the recommended
      tray spacing, and no
51 // further iteration is needed.
52
53 deff('[y] = f14(Q)', 'y = B-((Q-sin(Q))/(2*\%pi))');
54 Q = fsolve(1.5, f14);
55 \text{ Lw} = D*\sin(Q/2); // [m]
56 \text{ rw} = D/2*\cos(Q/2); // [m]
57
58 At = \%pi/4*D^2; // [total cross sectional area,
      square m
```

```
59 Ad = B*At; // [Downcomer area, square m]
60 Aa = At-2*Ad; // [ Active area over the tray, square
 Ah = 0.101*Aa; // [Total hole area, square m]
61
62
63 printf ('Summarizing, the details of the sieve-tray
     design are as follows:\n\n');
64 printf (" Diameter = \%f m\n Tray spacing = \%f m\n
     Total cross-sectional area = \%f square m\n
     Downcomer area = %f square m\n Active area over
     the tray = \%f square m\n Weir length = \%f m\n
     Distance from tray center to weir = \%f m\n Total
     hole area = %f square m\n Hole arrangement: 5 mm
     diameter on an equilateral-triangular pitch 15 mm
      between hole centers, punched in stainless steel
      sheet metal 2 mm thick\n\n",D,t,At,Ad,Aa,Lw,rw,
     Ah);
```

Scilab code Exa 4.7 Gas Pressure Drop in a Sieve Tray Ethanol Absorber

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 4.7
5 // Page: 257
6
7 printf('Illustration 4.7 - Page: 257\n\n');
8
9 // solution//
10 Do = 5; // [mm]
11 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
12 hw = 50; // [mm]
13 // From example 4.4
14 Qg = 1.145; // [cubic m/s]
15 // From example 4.6
```

```
16 Ah = 0.062; // [square m]
17 // Do/l = t = 5/2 = 2.5
18 t = 2.5;
19 // Ah/Aa = A = 0.101
20 A = 0.101;
21 rowg = 1.923; // [kg/cubic m]
22 rowl = 986; // [kg/cubic m]
23 roww = 995; // [kg/cubic m]
24
25 vo = Qg/Ah; // [m/s]
\frac{26}{\sqrt{\text{From equation } 4.39}}
27 \text{ Co} = 0.85032 - 0.04231*t + 0.0017954*t^2; // [for t]
      >=1
28 // From equation 4.38
29 hd = 0.0051*(vo/Co)^2*rowg*(roww/rowl)*(1-A^2); // [
      cm]
30
31 // From example 4.6
32 \text{ Aa} = 0.615; // [square m]
33 va = Qg/Aa; // [m/s]
34
35 // From equation 4.41
36 Ks = va*sqrt(rowg/(rowl-rowg)); // [m/s]
37 \text{ phie} = 0.274;
38
39 // From equation 4.4
40 ql = 0.000815; // [cubic m/s]
41
42 // From example 4.6
43 Lw = 0.719; // [m]
44 Cl = 50.12 + 43.89 * exp(-1.378 * hw);
45 sigma = 0.07; // [N/m]
46 // From eqution 4.40
47 hl = phie*(hw*10^-1+Cl*(ql/(Lw*phie))^(2/3));
49 // From equation 4.42
50 ho = 6*sigma/(g*rowl*Do*10^-3)*10^2; // [cm]
51 // From equation 4.37
```

Scilab code Exa 4.8 Weeping and Entrainment in a Sieve Tray Ethanol Absorber

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 4.8
5 // Page: 259
7 printf('Illustration 4.8 - Page: 259\n\n');
9 // solution //
10 // From Example 4.4, 4.6 and 4.7
12 Do = 5*10^-3; // [m]
13 rowg = 1.923; // [kg/cubic m]
14 rowl = 986; // [kg/cubic m]
15 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
16 \text{ hl} = 0.0173; // [m]
17 vo = 18.48; // [m/s]
18 \text{ phie} = 0.274;
19 Ks = 0.082; // [m]
20 A = 0.101; // [Ah/Aa]
21 t = 0.5; // [m]
22
23 Fr = sqrt(rowg*vo^2/(rowl*g*hl)); // [Froude number]
24 \text{ if } (Fr \ge 0.5)
       printf('Weeping is not significant\n\n');
25
26 else()
27
       printf('Significant weeping occurs\n\n');
```

```
28
       end
29 // From above weeping is not a problem under this
      circumstances
30 // From equation 4.47
31 k = 0.5*(1-\tanh(1.3*\log(h1/Do)-0.15));
32
33 // From equation 4.46
34 \text{ h2q} = (\text{hl/phie}) + 7.79*(1+6.9*(Do/hl)^1.85)*(Ks^2/(
      phie*g*A)); // [m]
35 // From equation 4.45
36 E = 0.00335*(h2q/t)^1.1*(rowl/rowg)^0.5*(h1/h2q)^k;
37 // From Example 4.4, the gas mass flow rate is V =
      2.202 \text{ kg/s}
38 V = 2.202; // [kg/s]
39 Le = E*V; // [kg/s]
40 printf ("The entrainment flow rate for the ethanol
      absorber is \%f m/s\n\n", Le);
```

Scilab code Exa 4.9 Murphree Efficiency of a Sieve Tray Ethanol Absorber

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 4.9
5 // Page: 264
6
7 printf('Illustration 4.9 - Page: 264\n\n');
8
9 // solution//
10 // From examples 4.4, 4.6 and 4.7
11
12 Do = 5*10^-3; // [m]
13 Ml = 18.63; // [molecular weight of water, gram/mole]
```

```
14 Mg = 44.04; // [molecular weight of carbon dioxide,
      gram/mole]
15 rowg = 1.923; // [kg/cubic m]
16 rowl = 986; // [kg/cubic m]
17 vo = 18.48; // [m/s]
18 hl = 0.0173; // [m]
19 ug = 1.45*10^-5; // [kg/m.s]
20 \text{ phie} = 0.274;
21 A = 0.101; // [Ah/Aa]
22 Dg = 0.085; // [square cm/s]
23 D1 = 1.91*10^-5; // [square cm/s]
24 Aa = 0.614; // [square m]
25 Qg = 1.145; // [cubic m/s]
26 t = 0.5; // [m]
27 \text{ h2q} = 0.391; // [m]
28 \text{ rw} = 0.34; // [m]
29 ql = 0.000815; // [cubic m/s]
30 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
31 G = 2.202/44.04; // [kg/s]
32 L = 0.804/18.63; // [kg/s]
33
34 Refe = rowg*vo*hl/(ug*phie);
35
36 cg =rowg/Mg; // [kmole/cubic m]
37 cl = rowl/Ml; // [kmole/cubic m]
38
39 // For the low concentrations prevailing in the
      liquid phase, the ethanol- // water solution at
       303 K obeys Henry's law, and the slope of the
      equilibriu // m curve is m = 0.57
40 \text{ m} = 0.57;
41 // From equation 4.53
42 \text{ a1} = 0.4136;
43 \quad a2 = 0.6074;
44 \text{ a3} = -0.3195;
45 \text{ Eog} = 1 - \exp(-0.0029 * \text{Refe^al} * (\text{hl/Do})^a 2 * A^a 3 / ((\text{sqrt})^a) 
      Dg*(1-phie)/(Dl*A)))*m*cg/cl+1));
46 // From equation 4.62
```

```
47 Deg = 0.01; // [square m/s]
48 Peg = 4*Qg*rw^2/(Aa*Deg*(t-h2q)); // [Peclet number]
49 // Since Peclet number is greater than 50, therefore
       vapor is unmixed
50 // From equation 4.60
51 Del = 0.1*sqrt(g*h2q^3); // [square m/s]
52 // From equation 4.59
53 Pel = 4*ql*rw^2/(Aa*hl*Del);
54 N = (Pel+2)/2;
55 \quad lambda = m*G/L;
56 // From equation 4.58
57 \text{ Emg} = ((1+lambda*Eog/N)^N -1)/lambda*(1-0.0335*
      lambda^1.073*Eog^2.518*Pel^0.175);
58 // From example 4.8
59 E = 0.05;
60 // Substituting in equation 4.63
61 Emge = Emg*(1-0.8*Eog*lambda^1.543*E/m);
62 printf("The entrainment corrected Murphree tray
      efficiency for the ethanol is \%f.\n\n, Emge);
```

## Chapter 5

## **Absorption and Stripping**

Scilab code Exa 5.1 Number of Real Sieve Trays in an Absorber

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 5.1
5 // Page: 287
7 printf('Illustration 5.1 - Page: 287 \n');
9 // solution
10
11 //*****Data****//
12 // Component 'A' is to be absorbed //
13 y_N1 = 0.018; // [mole fraction 'A' of in entering
14 y_1 = 0.001; // [mole fractio of 'A' in leaving gas]
15 x_0 = 0.0001; // [mole fraction of 'A' in entering
     liquid ]
16 m = 1.41; // [m = yi/xi]
17 n_1 = 2.115; // [molar liquid to gas ratio at bottom]
     , L/V
18 n_2 = 2.326; // [molar liquid to gas ratio at top, L
```

```
/V
19 \quad E_MGE = 0.65;
20 //****//
21
22 printf('Illustration 5.1 (a) - Page: 287 \ln ');
23 // Solution (a)
24
25 A<sub>1</sub> = n<sub>1</sub>/m; // [absorption factor at bottom]
26 \text{ A}_2 = \text{m}_2/\text{m}; // [absorption factor at top]
27
28 A = sqrt(A_1*A_2);
29 // Using equation 5.3 to calculate number of ideal
      stages
30 N = (\log(((y_N1-m*x_0)/(y_1-m*x_0))*(1-1/A) + 1/A))/
      log(A); // [number of ideal stages]
31 printf("Number of ideal trays is \%f \setminus n", N);
32 // Using equation 5.5
33 E_o = log(1+E_MGE*(1/A-1))/log(1/A);
34 // Therefore number of real trays will be
35 n = N/E_o;
36 printf("Number of real trays is \%f \setminus n",n);
37 n = 8;
38 printf ("Since it is not possible to specify a
      fractional number of trays, therefore number of
      real trays is %f\n\n",n);
39
40 printf('Illustration 5.1 (b) - Page: 287 \ln ');
41
42 // Solution (b)
43
44 // Back checking the answer
45 printf('Back checking the answer');
46 N_o = E_o*n;
47 // Putting N<sub>0</sub> in equation 5.3 to calculate y<sub>1</sub>
48 deff('[y] = f16(Z)', 'y=N_o-(log(((y_N1-m*x_0)/(Z-m*x_0)))
      (x_0) (1-1/A) + 1/A (1/A) / \log (A);
49 \ Z = fsolve(0.001, f16);
50 printf ("Mole fraction of A in leaving gas is %f
```

```
percent which satisfies the requirement that the
   gas exit concentration should not exceed 0.1
   percent.",Z);
51
52 // For a tower diameter of 1.5 m, Table 4.3
   recommends a plate spacing of 0.6 m
53 Z = n*0.6; // [Tower height, m]
54 printf("The tower height will be %f m",Z);
```

Scilab code Exa 5.3 Packed Tower Absorber for Recovery of Benzene Vapors

```
1 clear
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 5.3
5 // Page: 295
7 printf('Illustration 5.3 - Page: 295\n\n');
9 // solution
10 // For tower diameter, packed tower design program
     of Appendix D is run using // the data from
     Example 5.2 and packing parameters from Chapter
     4.
11
12 // For a pressure drop of 300 Pa/m, the program
     converges to a tower diameter
13 Db = 0.641; // [m]
14 // Results at the bottom of tower
15 fb= 0.733; // [flooding]
16 ahb = 73.52; // [m^-1]
17 Gmyb = 126; // [mol/square m.s]
18 kyb = 3.417; // [mol/square m.s]
19 klb = 9.74*10^-5; // [m/s]
```

```
20
21 // From equation 2.6 and 2.11
22 // Fg = ky*(1-y), Fl = kx*(1-x)
23 // Assume 1-y = 1-y1 1-x = 1-x1
24 // let t = 1-y1 u = 1-x1
25 // Therefore
26 t = 0.926;
27 u = 0.676;
28 Fgb = kyb*t; // [mol/square m.s]
29 rowlb = 780; // [kg/cubic m]
30 Mlb = 159.12; // [gram/mole]
31 c = rowlb/Mlb; // [kmle/cubic m]
32 Flb = klb*c*u; // [mol/square m.s]
33 / From equ 5.19
34 Htgb = Gmyb/(Fgb*ahb); // [m]
35
36 // Now, we consider the conditions at the top of the
       absorber
37 // For a pressure drop of 228 Pa/m, the program
      converges to a tower // diameter
38 Dt = 0.641; // [m]
39 // Results at the top of tower
40 ft = 0.668; // [flooding]
41 aht = 63.31; // [m<sup>^</sup>-1]
42 Gmyt = 118; // [mol/square m.s]
43 kyt = 3.204; // [mol/square m.s]
44 klt = 8.72*10^-5; // [m/s]
45
46 rowlt = 765; // [kg/cubic m]
47 Mlt = 192.7; // [gram/mole]
48 cl = rowlt/Mlt; // [kmole/cubic m]
49 Fgt = kyt*0.99; // [mole/square m.s]
50 Flt = klb*cl*0.953; // [mole/square m.s]
51 // From equ 5.19
52 Htgt = Gmyt/(Fgt*aht); // [m]
53 Htg_avg = (Htgb+Htgt)/2; // [m]
54 \text{ Fg\_avg} = (\text{Fgt+Fgb})/2; // [\text{mole/square m.s}]
55 \text{ Fl_avg} = (\text{Flb+Flt})*1000/2; // [mole/square m.s]
```

```
56
57 // The operating curve equation for this system in
      terms of mole fractions
58 // y =
59
60 // From Mathcad program figure 5.3
61 \times 1 = 0.324;
62 \times 2 = 0.0476;
63 n = 50;
64 dx = (x1-x2)/n;
65 \text{ me} = 0.136;
66 T = zeros(50,2);
67 \text{ for } j=1:50
       x(j) = x2+j*dx;
68
69
        y(j) = (0.004+0.154*x(j))/(1.004-0.846*x(j));
70
        deff('[y] = f12(yint)', 'y = (1-yint)/(1-y(j)) -
71
           ((1-x(j))/(1-yint/me))^(Fl_avg/Fg_avg)^);
72
        yint(j) = fsolve(0.03, f12);
        f(j) = 1/(y(j)-yint(j));
73
74
        T(j,1) = y(j);
        T(j,2) = f(j);
75
76 end
77
78 scf(1);
79 plot(T(:,1),T(:,2));
80 xgrid();
81 xlabel("y");
82 ylabel("f = 1/(y-yint)");
83
84 \text{ yo} = \text{y(1)};
85 \text{ yn} = y(50);
86 // From graph between f vs y
87 \text{ Ntg} = 10.612;
88 // Therefore
89 Z = Htg_avg*Ntg; // [m]
90 printf("The total packed height is \%f m.\n\n",Z);
91 deltaPg = 300*Z; // [Pa]
```

## Scilab code Exa 5.4 Packed Height of an Ethanol Absorber

```
1 clear
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 5.4
5 // Page: 299
7 printf('Illustration 5.4 - \text{Page: } 299 \setminus n \setminus n');
9 // solution
10 // Fro example 4.4
11 m = 0.57;
12 D = 0.738; // [tower diameter, m]
13 G = 180; // [rate of gas entering the tower, kmole/h
14 L = 151.5; // [rate of liquid leaving the tower,
      kmole/h]
15 // Amount of ethanol absorbed
16 M = G*0.02*0.97; // [kmole/h]
17 //****//
18
```

```
19 // Inlet gas molar velocity
20 Gmy1 = G*4/(3600*\%pi*D^2); // [kmole/square m.s]
21 // Outlet gas velocity
22 Gmy2 = (G-M)*4/(3600*\%pi*D^2); // [kmole/square m.s]
23 // Average molar gas velocity
24 Gmy = (Gmy1+Gmy2)/2; // [kmole/square m.s]
25
26 // Inlet liquid molar velocity
27 \text{ Gmx2} = L*4/(3600*\%pi*D^2); // [kmole/square m.s]
28 // Outlet liquid molar velocity
29 Gmx1 = (L+M)*4/(3600*\%pi*D^2); // [kmole/square m.s]
30
31 // Absorption factor at both ends of the column:
32 \quad A1 = Gmx1/(m*Gmy1);
33 A2 = Gmx2/(m*Gmy2);
34 // Geometric average
35 A = sqrt(A1*A2);
36
37 \text{ y1} = 0.02;
38 // For 97\% removal of the ethanol
39 y2 = 0.03*0.02;
40 // Since pure water is used
41 \times 2 = 0;
42 // From equation 5.24
43 Ntog = log((y1-m*x2)/(y2-m*x2)*(1-1/A)+1/A)/(1-1/A);
44
45 // From example 4.4
46 // ky*ah = 0.191 \text{ kmole/cubic m.s}
47 // kl*ah = 0.00733 s^-1
48 kyah = 0.191; // [kmole/cubic m.s]
49 klah = 0.00733; // [s^-1]
50 rowl = 986; // [kg/cubic m]
51 Ml = 18; // [gram/mole]
52 c = rowl/Ml; // [kmole/cubic m]
53 \text{ kxah} = \text{klah*c}; // [\text{kmole/cubic m.s}]
54
55 // Overall volumetric mass transfer coefficient
56 Kyah = (kyah^-1 + m/kxah)^-1; // [kmole/cubic m.s]
```

```
57
58  // From equation 5.22
59  Htog = Gmy/Kyah; // [m]
60  // The packed height is given by equation 5.21,
61  Z = Htog*Ntog; // [m]
62  printf("The packed height of an ethanol absorber is %f m.\n\n",Z);
```

## Scilab code Exa 5.5 Tray Tower for Adiabatic Pentane Absorption

```
1 clear
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 5.5
5 // Page: 302
7 printf('Illustration 5.5 - \text{Page: } 302 \setminus n \cdot n');
9 // solution
10
11 //*****Data****//
12 ; // a = CH4 b = C5H12
13 Tempg = 27;// [OC]
14 Tempo = 0;// [base temp,OC]
15 Templ = 35; // [OC]
16 xa = 0.75; // [mole fraction of CH4 in gas]
17 xb = 0.25; // [mole fraction of C5H12 in gas]
18 M_Paraffin = 200; // [kg/kmol]
19 hb = 1.884; // [kJ/kg K]
20 //******//
21
22 Ha = 35.59; // [kJ/kmol K]
23 Hbv = 119.75; // [kJ/kmol K]
24 Hbl = 117.53; // [kJ/kmol K]
25 Lb = 27820; // [kJ/kmol]
```

```
26 / M = [Temp (OC) m]
27 \text{ M} = [20 \ 0.575; 25 \ 0.69; 30 \ 0.81; 35 \ 0.95; 40 \ 1.10; 43]
                 1.25];
28 // Basis: Unit time
29 GNpPlus1 = 1; // [kmol]
30 yNpPlus1 = 0.25; // [kmol]
31 HgNpPlus1 = ((1-yNpPlus1)*Ha*(Tempg-Tempo))+(
                 yNpPlus1*(Hbv*(Tempg-Tempo)+Lb)); // [kJ/kmol]
32 \text{ LO} = 2; // [kmol]
33 \times 0 = 0; // [kmol]
34 HLO = ((1-x0)*hb*M_Paraffin*(Templ-Tempo))+(x0*hb*(
                 Templ-Tempo)); // [kJ/kmol]
35 C5H12_absorbed = 0.98*xb; // [kmol]
36 C5H12_remained = xb-C5H12_absorbed;
37 \text{ G1} = xa + C5H12\_remained; // [kmol]
38 y1 = C5H12_remained/G1; // [kmol]
39 LNp = L0+C5H12_absorbed; // [kmol]
40 \text{ xNp} = C5H12\_absorbed/LNp; // [kmol]
41 // Assume:
42 Temp1 = 35.6; // [OC]
43 Hg1 = ((1-y1)*Ha*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(y1)*(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo))+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)+(Hbv*(Temp1-Tempo)
                 Tempo)+Lb)); // [kJ/kmol]
44
45
46 \, Qt = 0;
47 deff('[y] = f30(HlNp)', 'y = ((L0*HL0)+(GNpPlus1*
                 \operatorname{HgNpPlus1}) - ((\operatorname{LNp*HlNp}) + (\operatorname{G1*Hg1}) + Qt) ');
48 \text{ HlNp} = \text{fsolve}(2,f30);
50 deff('[y] = f31(TempNp)', 'y = HlNp - (((1-x0)*hb*)
                 M_P = Araffin * (TempNp-Tempo) + (x0*hb*(TempNp-Tempo))
                 ) ');
51 \text{ TempNp} = fsolve(35.6, f31);
52 // At Temp = TempNp:
53 \text{ mNp} = 1.21;
54 \text{ yNp} = \text{mNp*xNp}; // [kmol]
55 GNp = G1/(1-yNp); // [kmol]
56 \text{ HgNp} = ((1-yNp)*Ha*(TempNp-Tempo))+(yNp*(Hbv*(TempNp))
```

```
-Tempo)+Lb)); // [kJ/kmol]
57 // From equation 5.28 with n = Np-1
deff('[y] = f32(LNpMinus1)', 'y = LNpMinus1+GNpPlus1
               -(LNp+GNp)');
59 LNpMinus1 = fsolve(2,f32);//[kmol]
60
61 // From equation 5.29 with n = Np-1
62 deff('[y] = f33(xNpMinus1)', 'y = ((LNpMinus1*))'
               xNpMinus1) + (GNpPlus1*vNpPlus1)) - ((LNp*xNp) + (GNp*xNp))
               yNp))');
63 xNpMinus1 = fsolve(0,f33);// [kmol]
64
65 // From equation 5.30 with n = Np-1
66 deff('[y] = f34(HlNpMinus1)', 'y = ((LNpMinus1*)')
               HlNpMinus1) + (GNpPlus1*HgNpPlus1)) - ((LNp*HlNp) + (
               GNp*HgNp))');
67 HlNpMinus1 = fsolve(0,f34);//[kJ/kmol]
deff('[y] = f35 (TempNpMinus1)', 'y = HlNpMinus1 - (((1 - 1)^2 + 1)^2 + 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)^2 + (1 - 1)
               xNpMinus1)*hb*M_Paraffin*(TempNpMinus1-Tempo))+(
               xNpMinus1*hb*(TempNpMinus1-Tempo))))));
69 TempNpMinus1 = fsolve(42, f35); // [OC]
70
71 // The computation are continued upward through the
               tower in this manner until the gas composition
                falls atleast to 0.00662.
72 // Results = [Tray No.(n) Tn(OC) xn yn]
73 Results = [4.0 42.3 0.1091 0.1320;3 39.0 0.0521
               0.0568;2 36.8 0.0184 0.01875;1 35.5 0.00463
               0.00450];
74 scf(8);
75 plot(Results(:,1), Results(:,4));
76 xgrid();
77 xlabel('Tray Number');
78 ylabel ('mole fraction of C5H12 in gas');
79
80 scf(9);
81 plot(Results(:,1), Results(:,2));
82 xgrid();
```

```
83 xlabel('Tray Number');
84 ylabel('Temparature(OC)');
85
86 // For the cquired y1
87 Np = 3.75;
88 printf("The No. of trays will be %f", Np);
```

# Chapter 6

## Distillation

Scilab code Exa 6.1 Flash Vaporization of a Heptan Octane Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 6.1
5 // Page: 324
7 printf('Illustration 6.1 - Page: 324 \ln \gamma);
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // n-heptane - a
                        n-octane - b
12 T1 = 303; // [K]
13 P = 1; // [bar]
14 D = 0.6;
15 W = 0.4;
16 \text{ zf} = 0.5;
17
18 // Parameters for componenr 'A'
19 Tc_a = 540.3; // [K]
20 \text{ Pc_a} = 27.4; // [bar]
21 \quad A_a = -7.675;
```

```
22 B_a = 1.371;
23 C_a = -3.536;
24 D_a = -3.202;
25
26 // Parameters for component 'B'
27 \text{ Tc_b} = 568.8; // [K]
28 \text{ Pc_b} = 24.9; // [bar]
29 \quad A_b = -7.912;
30 B_b = 1.380;
31 \text{ C_b} = -3.804;
32 D_b = -4.501;
33
34 // Using equation 6.5
35 // x_a = 1 - (T/Tc_a);
36 / P_a = Pc_a * exp((A_a * x_a + B_a * x_a^1.5 + C_a * x_a^3 + D_a)
                   *x_a^6)/(1-x_a); // [bar]
37
38 // x_b = 1 - (T/Tc_b);
39 / P_b = Pc_b*exp((A_b*x_b+B_b*x_b^1.5+C_b*x_b^3+D_b)
                   *x_b^6/(1-x_b); // [bar]
40
        // m_a = P_a/P;
41
42 // m_b = P_b/P;
43
44 // Solution of simultaneous equation
45 function[f]=F(e)
46
                       f(1) = e(2) - (e(3)*Pc_a*exp(((A_a*(1-(e(1)/Tc_a)
                                ))+B_a*(1-(e(1)/Tc_a))^1.5+C_a*(1-(e(1)/Tc_a))
                                )^3+D_a*(1-(e(1)/Tc_a))^6))/(1-(1-(e(1)/Tc_a))^6)
                                ))))/P;
                       f(2) = 1-e(2) - ((1-e(3))*Pc_b*exp((A_b*(1-(e(1)
47
                                /Tc_b)+B_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b)^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b)^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5+C_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^1.5
                                Tc_b)^3+D_b*(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^6)/(1-(1-(e(1)/Tc_b))^6)
                                Tc_b))))/P;
                       f(3) = (-W/D) - ((e(2)-zf)/(e(3)-zf));
48
49
                       funcprot(0);
50 endfunction
51
```

```
52 // Initial guess
53 e = [400 0.6 0.4];
54 y = fsolve(e,F);
55 T = y(1); // [K]
56 \text{ Yd} = y(2);
57 \text{ Xw} = y(3);
58
59 printf ("The composition of the vapor and liquid and
      the temperature in the separator if it behaves as
       an ideal stage are %f, %f and %f K respectively
      n \setminus n", Yd, Xw, T);
60
61
  // For the capculation of the amount of heat to be
      added per mole of feed
62 \text{ TO} = 298; // [K]
63 lambdaA = 36.5; // [Latent heats of vaporization at
      To = 298 \text{ K}, kJ/mole
64 lambdaB = 41.4; // [Latent heats of vaporization at
      To = 298 \text{ K}, kJ/mole
65 CpA = 0.187; // [kJ/mole.K]
66 CpB = 0.247; // [kJ/mole.K]
67 CLA1 = 0.218; // [ 298-303 K,
                                    kJ/mole.K
68 \text{ CLB1} = 0.253; //
                     [298-303] K,
                                    kJ/mole.K
69 CLA2 = 0.241; // [ 298-386 K,
                                    kJ/mole.K
70 CLB2 = 0.268; // [ 298-386 K,
                                    kJ/mole.K]
71 // Bubble point calculated when 'D' approaches 0 and
       Dew point calculated when 'D' approaches 1
72 Tbp = 382.2 // [Bubble point of the mixture, K]
73 Tdp = 387.9 // [Dew point of mixture, K]
74
75 HF = (T1-T0)*(Xw*CLA1+CLB1*(1-Xw)); // [kJ/mole]
76 HW = (Tbp-T0)*(Xw*CLA2+CLB2*(1-Xw)); // [kJ/mole]
77 HG = (Tdp-T0)*(Yd*CpA+(1-Yd)*CpB) + Yd*lambdaA + (1-Yd)*CpB
      Yd)*lambdaB; // [kJ/mole]
78
79 f =1 // [feed]
80 // Using equation 6.4
81 deff('[y] = f14(Q)', 'y = W/D + (HG-(HF+Q/f))/(HW -(
```

```
HF+Q/f))');
82 Q = fsolve(40,f14);
83 printf("The amount of heat to be added per mole of feed is %f kJ/mole\n\n",Q);
```

## Scilab code Exa 6.2 Flash Vaporization of a Ternary Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 6.2
5 // Page: 326
7 printf('Illustration 6.2 - Page: 326 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // a-benzene
                  b-toluene c-orthoxylene
12 T = 373; // [K]
13 P = 101.3; // [kPa]
14 Pa = 182.7; // [kPa]
15 Pb = 73.3; // [kPa]
16 Pc= 26.7; // [kPa]
17 \text{ Zfa} = 0.5;
18 \text{ Zfb} = 0.25;
19 Zfc = 0.25;
20 //****//
21 // Therefore
22 \text{ ma} = Pa/P;
23 \text{ mb} = Pb/P;
24 \text{ mc} = Pc/P;
25 // Let Feed is 1 kmole
26 // Therefore D+W = 1
27
28 // Solution of simultaneous equation
```

```
function[f]=F(e)
29
30
        f(1) = e(1) + e(2) - 1;
        f(2) = e(2)/e(1) + (e(3)-Zfa)/(e(4)-Zfa);
31
32
        f(3) = e(3) - ma * e(4);
33
        f(4) = e(5) - mb * e(6);
        f(5) = 1-e(3)-e(5) -mc*(1-e(4)-e(6));
34
        f(6) = e(2)/e(1) + (e(5)-Zfb)/(e(6)-Zfb);
35
36
        funcprot(0);
37 endfunction
38
39 // Initial guess
40 \text{ e} = [0.326 \ 0.674 \ 0.719 \ 0.408 \ 0.198 \ 0.272];
41 y = fsolve(e,F);
42 D = y(1);
43 W = y(2);
44 \text{ Yad} = y(3);
45 \text{ Xaw} = y(4);
46 \text{ Ybd} = y(5);
47 \text{ Xbw} = y(6);
48 \text{ Ycd} = 1 - \text{Yad} - \text{Ybd};
49 \text{ Xcw} = 1 - \text{Xaw} - \text{Xbw};
50
51 printf("The amounts of liquid and vapor products are
        %f and %f respectively n n, D, W;
52 printf ("The vapor compositions of components A, B
      and C are \%f, \%f and \%f respectively \n\n", Yad, Ybd
       , Ycd);
53 printf ("The liquid composition of components A, B
      and C are \%f, \%f and \%f respectively \ln n, Xaw, Xbw
       ,Xcw);
```

Scilab code Exa 6.3 Differential Distillation of a Heptane Octane Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
```

```
3
4 // Illustration 6.3
5 // Page: 328
7 printf('Illustration 6.3 - Page: 328 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data*****//
11 // n-heptane - a
                        n-octane - b
12 P = 1; // [bar]
13
14 // Basis:
15 F = 100; // [mole]
16 // Therefore
17 D = 60; // [mole]
18 W = 40; // [mole]
19 \text{ xf} = 0.5;
20 // Substituting in equation 6.11 yields
21 // \log (F/W) = Integration of dx/(y_star-x) from xw
      to 0.50
22
23 // The equilibrium-distribution data for this system
       can be generated by calculating the liquid
      composition (x = xw) at the dew point (D = 1.0).
      for different feed // compositions (y<sub>star</sub> = z).
24 \text{ y_star} = [0.5 \ 0.55 \ 0.60 \ 0.65 \ 0.686 \ 0.70 \ 0.75];
25 \times = [0.317 \ 0.361 \ 0.409 \ 0.460 \ 0.5 \ 0.516 \ 0.577];
26 \text{ for i} = 1:7
       f(i) = 1/(y_star(i)-x(i));
27
28 end
29
30 \text{ area} = [0.317 \ 5.464; 0.361 \ 5.291; 0.409 \ 5.236; 0.460]
      5.263;0.5 5.376;0.516 5.435;0.577 7.78];
31 // LHS of equation 6.11
32 a = log(F/W);
33
34 scf(4);
35 plot(area(:,1), area(:,2));
```

```
36  xgrid();
37  legend('area under curve');
38  xlabel("x");
39  ylabel("1/(y_satr-x)");
40
41  // When the area becomes equal to 0.916, integration
        is stopped; this occurs at
42  xw = 0.33; // [mole fraction of heptane in residue]
43  yd =( F*xf-W*xw)/D; // [mole fraction of heptane]
44  printf("The composition of the composited distillate
        and the residue are %f and %f respectively\n\n",
        yd,xw);
```

## Scilab code Exa 6.4 Rectification of a Benzene Toluene Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 6.4
5 // Page: 342
7 printf('Illustration 6.4 - Page: 342 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 T = 298; // [K]
12 Fa = 200; // [feed, kmole/hr]
13 \text{ zf} = 0.6;
14 \text{ yd} = 0.95; \text{ xd} = \text{yd};
15 \text{ xw} = 0.05;
16 q = 0.5; // [Lf/F]
17 //*****//
18
19 printf('Illustration 6.4(a) - Page: 342\n\n');
20 // Solution (a)
```

```
21
22 // Solution of simultaneous equation
23 function[f]=F(e)
24
       f(1) = Fa - e(1) - e(2);
25
       f(2) = zf*Fa - yd*e(1) - xw*e(2);
26
       funcprot(0);
27 endfunction
28
29 // Initial guess
30 e = [120 70];
31 \text{ y} = fsolve(e,F);
32 D = y(1);
33 W = y(2);
34 printf ("Quantity of liquid and vapor products are %f
       kmole/h and \%f kmole/h respectively\n\n",D,W);
35
36
37 printf('Illustration 6.4(b) - Page: 342 \ln ');
38 // Solution (b)
39 // VLE data is generated in the same manner as
      generated in Example 6.1 by applying Raoult's law
40 // VLE_data = [T, x, y]
41 VLE_data = [379.4 0.1 0.21;375.5 0.2 0.37;371.7 0.3
      0.51;368.4 0.4 0.64;365.1 0.5 0.71;362.6 0.6
      0.79;359.8 0.7 0.86;357.7 0.8 0.91;355.3 0.9
      0.96];
42 // From figure 6.14
43 // The minimum number of equilibrium stages is
      stepped off between the equilibrium curve and the
       45 degree line, starting from the top, giving
44 \text{ Nmin} = 6.7;
45 printf ("The minimum number of theoretical stages is
      %f \ n \ n", Nmin);
46
47 printf('Illustration 6.4(c) - Page: 342 \ln \gamma');
48 // Solution (c)
49 // Slope of q-line = Lf/F/(1-(Lf/F))
50 s = q/(1-q);
```

```
51 // For minimum reflux ratio
52 // From figure 6.12 y-intercept is
53 i = 0.457;
54 // Therefore Rmin is
55 \text{ Rmin} = \text{xd/i} -1;
56 printf ("The minimum reflux ratio is %f mole reflux/
      mole distillate \n\, Rmin);
57
58 printf('Illustration 6.4(d) - Page: 343 \ln \%;
59 // Solution (d)
60 R = 1.3*Rmin;
61 // The y-intercept of the rectifying-section
      operating line is
62 ia = xd/(R+1);
63 // The operating line for the stripping section is
      drawn to pass through the point x = y = xw = 0.05
       on the 45" line and the point of intersection of
       the q-line
                    // and the rectifying-section
      operating line.
64 // Therefore from figure 6.15
65 \text{ Nact} = 13;
66 // But it include boiler
67 \text{ Nact1} = \text{Nact-1};
68 printf ("The number of equilibrium stages for the
      reflux ratio specified is \%f \ n", Nact1);
69 // For the optimal feed-stage location, the
      transition from one operating line to the other
      occurs at the first opportunity
70 // after passing the operating-line intersection
71 // Therefore from figure 6.15 shows that
72 printf("The optimal location of the feed stage for
      the reflux ratio specified is sixth from the top\
      n \setminus n");
73
74 printf('Illustration 6.4(e) - Page: 344 \ln \gamma);
75 // Solution (e)
76 L = R*D; // [kmole/h]
77 V = L+D; // [kmole/h]
```

```
78 // From equation 6.27
79 Lst = L+q*Fa; // [kmole/h]
80 // From equation 6.28
81 Vst = V+(q-1)*Fa; // [kmole/h]
82
83 // For 50\% vaporization of the feed ( zf = 0.60),
      from calculations similar to those illustrated in
       Example 6.1, the separator temperature and the
                     // compositions are
      equilibrium
84 Tf = 365.5; // [K]
85 \text{ yf} = 0.707;
86 \text{ xf} = 0.493;
87
88 // Latent heat vaporisation data at temperature T =
      298 K
89 lambdaA = 33.9; // [kJ/mole]
90 lambdaB = 38; // [kJ/mole]
91 // Heat capacities of liquids (298-366 K)
92 Cla = 0.147; // [kJ/mole.K]
93 Clb = 0.174; // [kJ/mole.K]
94 // Heat capacities of gases, average in the range
      298 to 366 K
95 Cpa = 0.094; // [kJ/mole.K]
96 Cpb = 0.118; // [kJ/mole.K]
97 // Substituting in equation 6.6 gives
98 \text{ Hf} = 0;
99 Hlf = (Tf-T)*(xf*Cla+(1-xf)*Clb); // [kJ/mole of
      liquid feed
100 // From equation 6.7
101 Hvf = (Tf-T)*(yf*Cpa+(1-yf)*Cpb) + yf*lambdaA + (1-yf)*Cpb
      yf)*lambdaB; // [kJ/mole of vapor feed]
102
103 Lf = Fa*q; // [kmole/h]
104 Vf = Fa*(1-q); // [kmole/h]
105 // From equation 6.3
106 Qf = (Hvf*Vf + Hlf*Lf-Fa*Hf)*1000/3600; // [kW]
107
108
```

```
109 Tlo = 354.3; // [Bubble point temperature, K]
110 T1 = 355.8; // [Dew point temperature, K]
111 y1 = 0.95; // [composition of saturated vapor at dew
        point
112 x0 = 0.95; // [composition of saturated liquid at
       bubble point]
113 \text{ Hv1} = (T1-T)*(y1*Cpa+(1-y1)*Cpb) + y1*lambdaA + (1-y1)*Cpb
       y1)*lambdaB; // [kJ/mole of vapor feed]
114 Hlo = (Tlo-T)*(x0*Cla+(1-x0)*Clb); // [kJ/mole of]
       liquid feed
115
116 // An energy balance around condenser
117 Qc = V*(Hv1-Hlo)*1000/3600; // [kW]
118
119 // A flash-vaporization calculation is done in which
        the fraction vaporized is known (53.8/75.4 =
       0.714) and the concentration
120 // of the liquid residue is fixed at xw = 0.05
121 // The calculations yield
122 Tr = 381.6; // [K]
123 \times 12 = 0.093;
124 \text{ y} 13 = 0.111;
125 T12 = 379.7; // [Bubble point of the liquid entering
        in the reboiler, K
126
127 H112 = (T12-T)*(x12*Cla+(1-x12)*Clb); // [kJ/mole of
        liquid feed
128 \text{ Hv} 13 = (\text{Tr} - \text{T}) * (\text{y} 13 * \text{Cpa} + (1 - \text{y} 13) * \text{Cpb}) + \text{y} 13 * \text{lambdaA} +
       (1-y13)*lambdaB; // [kJ/mole of vapor feed]
129
130 Hlw = (Tr-T)*(xw*Cla+(1-xw)*Clb); // [kJ/mole of
       liquid feed
131
132 // An energy balance around the reboiler
133 Qr = (Vst*Hv13+W*Hlw-Lst*Hl12)*1000/3600; // |kW|
134 printf ("The thermal load of the condenser, reboiler,
        and feed preheater are %f kW, %f kW and %f kW
       respectively \ln n, Qc, Qr, Qf);
```

Scilab code Exa 6.7 Overall Efficiency of a Benzene Toluene Fractionator

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 6.7
5 // Page: 358
7 printf('Illustration 6.7 - Page: 358 \ln n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // a-benzene b-toluene
12 \text{ xa} = 0.46;
13 \text{ xb} = 0.54;
14 Tb = 395; // [bottom temp., K]
15 Tt = 360; // [top temp., K]
16 \text{ alphab} = 2.26;
17 alphat = 2.52;
18 D = 1.53; // [diameter of column, m]
19 f = 0.81; // [flooding]
20 deltaP = 700; // [average gas-pressure drop, Pa/tray
  //****//
21
22
23 Tavg = (Tb+Tt)/2; //[K]
24 alpha_avg = (alphab+alphat)/2;
25
26 printf('Illustration 6.7(a) - Page: 359\n\n');
27 // Solution (a)
28
29 // Constants for components 'a' and 'b'
30 \text{ Aa} = 4.612;
31 \text{ Ba} = 148.9;
```

```
32 \text{ Ca} = -0.0254;
33 \text{ Da} = 2.222*10^-5;
34 ua = \exp(Aa+Ba/Tavg+Ca*Tavg+Da*Tavg^2); // [cP]
35
36 \text{ Ab} = -5.878;
37 \text{ Bb} = 1287;
38 \text{ Cb} = 0.00458;
39 \text{ Db} = -0.450*10^-5;
40
41 ub = \exp(Ab+Bb/Tavg+Cb*Tavg+Db*Tavg^2); // [cP]
42
43 // At the average column temperature
44 ul = uaxa*ub^xb; // [cP]
45 \text{ K} = \text{alpha}_{\text{avg}} * \text{ul};
46 // From the O Connell correlation
47 \quad \text{Eo} = 0.52782 - 0.27511 * \frac{\log 10}{\log 10} (\text{K}) + 0.044923 * (\frac{\log 10}{\log 10} (\text{K}))
       ^2:
48 printf ("The overall tray efficiency using the
       O Connell correlation is \%f.\n\n", Eo);
49
50 printf('Illustration 6.7(b) - Page: 359\n');
51 // Solution (b)
52
53 Nideal = 20; // [number of ideal stages]
54 Nreal = Nideal/(Eo); // [nnumber of real stages]
55 disp(Nreal);
56 // Since real stages cannot be fractional, therefore
57 \text{ Nreal} = 34;
58 // From Table 4.3 tray spacing
59 t = 0.6; // [m]
60 // Adding 1 m over the top tray as an entrainment
      separator and 3 m beneath // the bottom tray for
      bottoms surge capacity, the total column height
      i s
61 \ Z = 4 + Nreal *t; // [m]
62 printf("The number of real trays and the total tower
        height are %f and %f m respectively.\n\n", Nreal,
      Z);
```

```
63
64 printf('Illustration 6.7(c) - Page: 359\n\n');
65 // Solution(c)
66
67 // Total gas pressure drop
68 deltaPc = deltaP*Nreal/1000; // [kPa]
69 printf("The total gas-pressure drop through the column is %f kPa.\n\n", deltaPc);
```

### Scilab code Exa 6.10 Use of Fenske Equation for Ternary Distillation

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 6.10
5 // Page: 371
7 printf('Illustration 6.10 - Page: 371 \ n \ );
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // A-toluene B-1,2,3-trimethyl benzene C-benzene
12 // Solution of above three are ideal
13 // Feed
14 \text{ za} = 0.40;
15 \text{ zb} = 0.30;
16 \text{ zc} = 0.30;
17 // Bottom
18 FRAd = 0.95; // [recovery of toluene in distillate]
19 FRBw = 0.95; // [recovery of 1,2,3-\text{trimethyl} benzene
       in the bottom
20 P = 1; // [atm]
21
22 // First estimate of distillate composition
23 \text{ xc} = 40/70;
```

```
24 \text{ xa} = 30/70;
25 \text{ xb} = 0;
26 // The bubble point temperature for this solution is
27 \text{ Tb} = 390; // [K]
28 // The corresponding parameters for benzene, toluene
       and 1,2,3-\text{trimethyl} benzene
29 // For toluene
30 \text{ Tc_a} = 568.8; // [K]
31 Pc_a = 24.9; // [bar]
32 \text{ A_a} = -7.912;
33 B_a = 1.380;
34 C_a = -3.804;
35 D_a = -4.501;
36 // For 1,2,3-trimethyl benzene
37 \text{ Tc_b} = 664.5; // [K]
38 \text{ Pc_b} = 34.5; // [bar]
39 \text{ A_b} = -8.442;
40 B_b = 2.922;
41 \text{ C_b} = -5.667;
42 D_b = -2.281;
43 // For benzene
44 Tc_c = 540.3; // [K]
45 \text{ Pc_c} = 27.4; // [bar]
46 \text{ A_c} = -7.675;
47 B_c = 1.371;
48 \quad C_c = -3.536;
49 D_c = -3.202;
50
51
52 // At the estimated reboiler temperature of 449.3 K
53 \text{ Tr} = 449.3; // [K]
54 // P = [Toluene; 1, 2, 3 - trimethyl benzene; Benzene]
55 P1 = zeros(3,6);
56 / P = [Tc Pc A B C D]
57 P1 = [568.8 24.9 -7.912 1.380 -3.804 -4.501;664.5
      34.5 -8.442 2.922 -5.667 2.281;540.3 27.4 -7.675
      1.371 -3.536 -3.202;];
58
```

```
59 \text{ for } i=1:3
       P1(i) = P1(i,2)*exp((P1(i,3)*(1-Tr/P1(i,1))+P1(i,1)))
           ,4)*(1-Tr/P1(i,1))^1.5+P1(i,5)*(1-Tr/P1(i,1))
           ^3+P1(i,6)*(1-Tr/P1(i,1))^6)/(1-(1-Tr/P1(i,1))
          )));
61 end
62 PA1 = P1(1); // [bar]
63 PB1 = P1(2); // [bar]
64 \text{ PC1} = P1(3); // [bar]
65 \text{ alphaAB1} = PA1/PB1;
66 alphaCB1 = PC1/PB1;
67
68 // At the estimated distillate temperature of 390 K
69 \text{ Td} = 390; // [K]
70 // P = [Toluene; 1, 2, 3 - trimethyl benzene; Benzene]
71 P2 = zeros(3,6);
72 // P = [Tc Pc A B C D]
73 \text{ P2} = [568.8 \ 24.9 \ -7.912 \ 1.380 \ -3.804 \ -4.501;664.5]
      34.5 -8.442 2.922 -5.667 2.281;540.3 27.4 -7.675
      1.371 -3.536 -3.202;];
74
75 \text{ for } i=1:3
76
       P2(i) = P2(i,2)*exp((P2(i,3)*(1-Td/P2(i,1))+P2(i,1)))
           ,4)*(1-Td/P2(i,1))^1.5+P2(i,5)*(1-Td/P2(i,1))
           ^3+P2(i,6)*(1-Td/P2(i,1))^6)/(1-(1-Td/P2(i,1))
          )));
77 end
78
79 PA2 = P2(1); // [bar]
80 PB2 = P2(2); // [bar]
81 PC2 = P2(3); // [bar]
82 \text{ alphaAB2} = PA2/PB2;
83 alphaCB2 = PC2/PB2;
84
85 // The geometric-average relative volatilities are
86 alphaAB_avg = sqrt(alphaAB1*alphaAB2);
87 alphaCB_avg = sqrt(alphaCB1*alphaCB2);
88
```

```
89 // From equation 6.66
90 Nmin = log(FRAd*FRBw/((1-FRAd)*(1-FRBw)))/log(
     alphaAB_avg);
91
92 // From equation 6.67
93 FRCd = alphaCB_avg^Nmin/((FRBw/(1-FRBw))+alphaCB_avg
      ^Nmin); // [fractional recovery of benzene in the
       distillate |
94
95 printf("The number of equilibrium stages required at
       total reflux is \%f.\n", Nmin);
96 printf ("The recovery fraction of benzene in the
      distillate is \%f.\n\n", FRCd);
97 printf ('Thus, the assumption that virtually all of
     the LNK will be recovered in the distillate is
     justified.');
```

## Scilab code Exa 6.11 Underwood Equations for Ternary Distillation

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 6.11
5 // Page: 376
6
7 printf('Illustration 6.11 - Page: 376\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data*****//
11 // 1-toluene 2-1,2,3--trimethylbenzene 3-benzene
12 // Basis: 100 kmol/h of feed
13 F = 100; // [kmole/h]
14 // Since feed is saturated, therefore
15 q = 0;
16 // From example 6.10
```

```
17 \times 1d = 0.3;
18 \times 2d = 0.3;
19 \times 3d = 0.4;
20 \text{ a12} = 3.91;
21 \quad a32 = 7.77;
22 	 a22 = 1;
23 // Equ 6.78 gives
24 deff('[y] = f14(Q)', 'y = 1 - a12*x1d/(a12-Q)-a22*x2d
     /(a22-Q)-a32*x3d/(a32-Q)');
25 \ Q = fsolve(2, f14);
26
27 // From the problem statement
28 // d1 = D*x1d d2 = D*x2d
29 d1 = F*x1d*0.95; // [kmol/h]
30 d2 = F*x2d*0.05; // [kmol/h]
31 d3 = F*x3d*0.997; // [kmol/h]
32
33 // Summing the three distillate, d1, d2 and d3
34 D = d1+d2+d3; // [kmole/h]
35
36 Vmin = a12*d1/(a12-Q)+a22*d2/(a22-Q)+a32*d3/(a32-Q);
37
38 // From the mass balance
39 Lmin = Vmin-D; // [kmol/h]
40 // Minimum reflux ratio
41 Rmin = Lmin/D;
42 printf("The minimum reflux ratio is \%f \n\n", Rmin);
```

### Scilab code Exa 6.12 Underwood Equations for a Depropanizer

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 6.12
5 // Page: 377
```

```
6 printf('Illustration 6.12 - \text{Page: } 377 \setminus n \setminus n');
8 // solution
9 //****Data****//
10 // Components A-propane B-pentane C-methane D-
      ethane E-butane F-hexane
11 // x-mole fraction a-relative volatility
12 \text{ xA} = 0.25; aA = 4.08;
13 \times B = 0.11; aB = 1.00;
14 \text{ xC} = 0.26; aC = 39.47;
15 \text{ xD} = 0.09; \text{ aD} = 10.00;
16 \text{ xE} = 0.17; \text{ aE} = 2.11;
17 \text{ xF} = 0.12;
               aF = 0.50;
18 // Since propane and pentane are light and heavy key
       respectively
19 // Methane and ethane are LNK, hexane is a HNK,
      while butane is a sandwich component,
      meaning that it has a volatility intermediate
      between the keys.
20
21 \text{ FRlkd} = 0.98;
22 \text{ FRhkd} = 0.01;
23 // For methane
24 D_CR = (aC-1)/(aA-1)*FRlkd + (aA-aC)/(aA-1)*FRhkd;
25 // For ethane
26 D_DR = (aD-1)/(aA-1)*FRlkd + (aA-aD)/(aA-1)*FRhkd;
27 // For butane
28 D_ER = (aE-1)/(aA-1)*FRlkd + (aA-aE)/(aA-1)*FRhkd;
29 // For hexane
30 D_FR = (aF-1)/(aA-1)*FRlkd + (aA-aF)/(aA-1)*FRhkd;
31 // Since the feed is 66% vaporized
32 q = 1-0.66;
33
34 // Now equation 6.82 is solved for two values of Q
35 deff('[y] = f14(Q1)', 'y = 0.66 - aA*xA/(aA-Q1)-aB*xB
      /(aB-Q1)-aC*xC/(aC-Q1)-aD*xD/(aD-Q1)-aE*xE/(aE-Q1)
      )-aF*xF/(aF-Q1)');
36 \ Q1 = fsolve(1.2, f14);
```

```
37
38 deff('[y] = f15(Q2)', 'y = 0.66 - aA*xA/(aA-Q2)-aB*xB
      /(aB-Q2)-aC*xC/(aC-Q2)-aD*xD/(aD-Q2)-aE*xE/(aE-Q2)
      )-aF*xF/(aF-Q2)');
39 \ Q2 = fsolve(2.5, f15);
40
41 // Basis: 100 mole of feed
42 F = 100; // [mole]
43 // Let d1 = Dxad, d2 = Dxbd, d3 = Dxcd, and so on
44 d1 = F*xA*FRlkd; // [moles of propane]
45 d2 = F*xB*FRhkd; // [moles of pentane]
46 d3 = F*xC; // [moles of methane]
47 d4 = F*xD; // [moles of ethane]
48 d6 = F*xF*0; // [moles of hexane]
49 // And d5 is unknown
50 // Applying equation 6.78 for each value of Q
51
52 // Solution of simultaneous equation
53 function[f]=H(e)
54
       f(1) = e(1) - aA*d1/(aA-Q1)-aB*d2/(aB-Q1)-aC*d3
          /(aC-Q1)-aD*d4/(aD-Q1)-aE*e(2)/(aE-Q1)-aF*d6
          /(aF-Q1);
       f(2) = e(1) - aA*d1/(aA-Q2)-aB*d2/(aB-Q2)-aC*d3
55
          /(aC-Q2)-aD*d4/(aD-Q2)-aE*e(2)/(aE-Q2)-aF*d6
          /(aF-Q2);
       funcprot(0);
56
57 endfunction
58
59 // Initial guess
60 e = [90 5];
61 y = fsolve(e, H);
62 Vmin = y(1); // [mole]
63 d5 = y(2); // [d5 = Dxed, mole]
64
65 // From equ 6.84
66 D = d1+d2+d3+d4+d5+d6; // [mole]
67 // From mass balance
68 Lmin = Vmin-D; // [mole]
```

```
69 // For minimum reflux ratio
70 Rmin = Lmin/D;
71 printf("The minimum reflux ratio is %f\n\n", Rmin);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 6.13 Application of the Gilliland Correlation

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 6.13
5 // Page: 380
6 printf('Illustration 6.13 - Page: 380\n\n');
8 // solution
9 //****Data****//
10 // A-benzene B-toluene C-1,2,3-trimethylbenzene
11 // From example 6.10
12 Nmin = 4.32; // [stages]
13 // From example 6.11
14 Rmin = 0.717; // [minimum reflux ratio]
15 // For R = 1
16 R = 1;
17 X = (R-Rmin)/(R+1);
18 // From equ 6.88
19 Y = 1-\exp((1+54.4*X)/(11+117.2*X)*(X-1)/\operatorname{sqrt}(X));
20 // Fro equ 6.86
21 N = (Y+Nmin)/(1-Y);
22 // From example 6.10 99.7% of the LNK (benzene) is
      recovered in the distillate // , 95% of the light
      key is in the distillate, and 95% of the heavy
     key is in // the bottoms
23
24 // For a basis of 100 mol of feed, the material
      balances for three components // are
25 // For distillate
```

```
26 nAd = 39.88; // [LNK, moles of benzene]
27 nBd = 28.5; // [LK, moles of toluene]
28 nCd = 1.50; // [HK, moles of 1,2,3-\text{trimethylbenzene}]
29 nTd = nAd+nBd+nCd; // [total number of moles]
30 \text{ xAd} = nAd/nTd;
31 \times Bd = nBd/(nTd);
32 \text{ xCd} = \text{nCd/(nTd)};
33
34 // For bottoms
35 \text{ nAb} = 0.12;
36 \text{ nBb} = 1.50;
37 \text{ nCb} = 28.50;
38 \text{ nTb} = \text{nAb} + \text{nBb} + \text{nCb};
39 \text{ xAb} = \text{nAb/nTb};
40 \text{ xBb} = \text{nBb/nTb};
41 \text{ xCb} = \text{nCb/nTb};
42
43 D = nTd;
44 W = nTb;
45 // From problem statement
46 \text{ Zlk} = 0.3;
47 Zhk = Zlk;
48 // Substituting in equation 6.89
49 // T = Nr/Ns
50 T = (Zhk/Zlk*W/D*(xBb/xCd)^2)^0.206;
51
52 // Solution of simultaneous equation
53 function[f]=H(e)
        f(1) = e(1)-e(2)*T;
        f(2) = e(1) + e(2) - N;
55
             funcprot(0);
57 endfunction
58
59 // Initial guess
60 e = [5 4];
61 y = fsolve(e, H);
62 Nr = y(1); // [number of stages in rectifying
       section
```

```
63 Ns = y(2); // [number of stages in stripping section
]
64 disp(Ns,Nr);
65 printf('Rounding the estimated equilibrium stage
    requirement leads to 1 stage as a partial
    reboiler, 4 stages below the feed, and 5 stages
    above the feed.');
```

#### Scilab code Exa 6.14 Rate Based Ternary Distillation Calculations

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 6.14
5 // Page: 387
6 printf('Illustration 6.14 - Page: 387 \ n \ );
8 // solution
9 //****Data****//
10 // a-acetone b-methanol c-water
11 yna = 0.2971; yn1a = 0.17; ynIa = 0.3521; mnIa =
      2.759; xna = 0.1459;
12 \text{ ynb} = 0.4631; \text{ yn1b} = 0.429; \text{ yn1b} = 0.4677; \text{ mn1b} =
      1.225; xnb = 0.3865;
13 ync = 0.2398; yn1c = 0.4010; ynIc = 0.1802; mnIc =
      0.3673; xnc = 0.4676;
14
15 Fabv = 4.927; // [mol/square m.s]
16 Facv = 6.066; // [mol/square m.s]
17 Fbcv = 7.048; // [mol/square m.s]
18 aI = 50; // [square m]
19 Vn1 = 188; // [mol/s]
20 Vn = 194.8; // [mol/s]
21 //****//
22 printf('Illustration 6.14(a) - Page: 387 \ln ');
```

```
23 // Solution (a)
24
25 \text{ ya} = (yna+ynIa)/2;
26 \text{ yb} = (ynb+ynIb)/2;
27 \text{ yc} = (\text{ync+ynIc})/2;
28
29 Rav = ya/Facv+yb/Fabv+yc/Facv;
30 Rbv = yb/Fbcv+ya/Fabv+yc/Fbcv;
31
32 \text{ Rabv} = -ya*(1/Fabv-1/Facv);
33 Rbav = -yb*(1/Fabv-1/Fbcv);
34 // Thus in matrix form
35 Rv = [Rav Rabv; Rbav Rbv];
36 kv = inv(Rv); // [inverse of Rv]
37 // From equ 6.99
38 b = [yna-ynIa; ynb-ynIb];
39 J = kv*b;
40
41 // From equ 6.98
42 Jc = -sum(J); // [mol/square m.s]
43
44 printf("The molar diffusional rates of acetone,
      methanol and water are %f mol/square m.s, %f mol/
      square m.s and %f mol/square m.s respectively.\n\
      n", J(1,1), J(2,1), Jc);
45
46 printf('Illustration 6.14(b) - Page: 388\n\n');
47 // Solution (b)
48 Ntv = Vn1-Vn; // [mol/s]
49
50 // From equation 6.94
51 Nta = aI*J(1,1)+ya*Ntv;
52 Ntb = aI*J(2,1)+yb*Ntv;
53 Ntc = aI*Jc+yc*Ntv;
54 printf ("The mass transfer rates of acetone, methanol
       and water are %f mol/s , %f mol/s and %f mol/s
      respectively.\n\n", Nta, Ntb, Ntc);
55
```

```
56 printf('Illustration 6.14(c) - Page: 389\n\n');
57 // Solution(c)
58
59 // Approximate values of Murphree vapor tray
        efficiency are obtained from // equation 6.105
60
61 EMG_a = (yna-yn1a)/(mnIa*xna-yn1a);
62 EMG_b = (ynb-yn1b)/(mnIb*xnb-yn1b);
63 EMG_c = (ync-yn1c)/(mnIc*xnc-yn1c);
64
65 printf("The Murphree vapor tray efficiencies for acetone, methanol and water are %f, %f and %f respectively.\n\n", EMG_a, EMG_b, EMG_c);
```

## Chapter 7

# Liquid Liquid Extraction

Scilab code Exa 7.2 Single Stage Extraction

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 7.2
5 // Page: 433
7 printf('Illustration 7.2 - Page: 433\n\n');
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // 'b'-solvent 'f'-feed 'r'-raffinate 'e'-
      extract 'c'-one of the // component in feed
12 F = 50; // [feed rate, kg/h]
13 S = 50; // [solvent rate, kg/h]
14 \text{ xcf} = 0.6;
15 \text{ xbf} = 0;
16 \text{ ycs} = 0;
17 \text{ ybs} = 1.0;
18 // The equilibrium data for this system can be
      obtained from Table 7.1 and // Figure 7.6
19 // Plot streams F (xcF = 0.6, xBF = 0.0) and S (yes
```

```
= 0.0, yBs = 1.0). After // locating streams F
      and S, M is on the line FS; its exact location is
       found // by calculating xcm from
20
21 xcm = (F*xcf+S*ycs)/(F+S);
22
23 // From figure 7.8
24 \text{ xcr} = 0.189;
25 \text{ xbr} = 0.013;
26 \text{ yce} = 0.334;
27 \text{ ybe} = 0.648;
28 M = F+S; // [kg/h]
29 // From equation 7.8
30 E = M*(xcm-xcr)/(yce-xcr); // [kg/h]
31 R = M-E; // [kg/h]
32 printf ("The extract and raffinate flow rates are %f
      kg/h and \%f kg/h respectively.\n\n",E,R);
33 printf ("The compositions when one equilibrium stage
      is used for the separation is %f and %f in
      raffinate phase for component b and c
      respectively and %f and %f in extract phase for
      component b and c respectively.\n\n",xcr,xbr,yce,
      ybe);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 7.4 Multistage Countercurrent Extraction

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 7.4
5 // Page: 439
6
7 printf('Illustration 7.4 - Page: 439\n\n');
8
9 // solution
```

```
10 //*****Data****//
11 // C-acetic acid
                         A-water
12 // f-feed
               r-raffinate
                              s-solvent
13 f = 1000; // [kg/h]
14 xCf = 0.35; // [fraction of acid]
15 xAf = 1-xCf; // [fraction of water]
16 // Solvent is pure
17 \text{ xAr} = 0.02;
18 \text{ yCs} = 0;
19 //****//
20
21 printf('Illustration 7.4(a) - Page: 440\n\n');
22 // Solution (a)
23
24 // From Figure 7.15
25 \text{ xCMmin} = 0.144;
\frac{26}{\sqrt{From}} equation 7.11
27 Smin = f*(xCMmin-xCf)/(yCs-xCMmin); // [kg/h]
28 printf("The minimum amount of solvent which can be
      used is %f kg/h.\n\n", Smin);
29
30 printf('Illustration 7.4(b) - Page: 441\n\n');
31 // Solution (b)
32
33 S = 1.6*Smin; // [kg/h]
34 // From equation 7.11
35 \text{ xCM} = (f*xCf+S*yCs)/(f+S);
36
37 // Data for equilibrium line
38 // Data_eqml = [xCeq yCeq]
39 Data_eqml = [0.0069 \ 0.0018; 0.0141 \ 0.0037; 0.0289]
      0.0079; 0.0642 0.0193; 0.1330 0.0482; 0.2530
      0.1140; 0.3670 0.2160; 0.4430 0.3110; 0.4640
      0.3620];
40
41 // Data for operating line
42 // Data_{opl} = [xCop yCop]
43 Data_{opl} = [0.02 \ 0; 0.05 \ 0.009; 0.1 \ 0.023; 0.15
```

```
0.037;0.20 0.054;0.25 0.074;0.30 0.096;0.35
     0.121];
44
45
46 scf(1);
47 plot(Data_eqml(:,1),Data_eqml(:,2),Data_opl(:,1),
     Data_opl(:,2));
48 xgrid();
49 legend('Equilibrium line, Operating line');
50 xlabel("wt fraction of acetic acid in water
      solutions, xC");
51 ylabel ("wt fraction of acetic acid in ether
      solutions, yC");
52
53 // Now number of theoritical stages is determined by
      drawing step by step // stairs from xC = 0.35
     to xC = 0.02
54 // From figure 7.16
55 // Number of theoritical stages 'N' is
56 N = 8;
57 printf("The number of theoretical stages if the
     solvent rate used is 60 percent above the minimum
      is \%f. \n\n",N);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 7.5 Multistage Extraction Insoluble Liquids

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 7.5
5 // Page: 444
6
7 printf('Illustration 7.5 - Page: 444\n\n');
8
9 // solution
```

```
10 //*****Data****//
11 // C-nicotine
                  A-water B-kerosene
                            S-solvent
12 // F-feed
              R-raffinate
13 F = 1000; // [feed rate, kg/h]
14 xAF = 0.99; // [fraction of water in feed]
15 // Because the solutions are dilute therefore
16 xCF = 0.01; // [fraction of nicotene in feed, kg
     nicotene/kg water]
17 xCR = 0.001; // [fraction of nicotene in raffinate,
     kg nicotene/kg water ]
18 m = 0.926; // [kg water/kg kerosene]
19 //****//
20
21 printf('Illustration 7.5(a) - Page: 444 \ln \pi');
22 // Solution (a)
23
24 yCS = 0; // [kg nicotene/kg water]
25
26 // Because, in this case, both the equilibrium and
     operating lines are // straight, if the
     minimum solvent flow rate Bmin is used, the
     concentration // of the exiting extract, yCmax,
      will be in equilibrium with xCF. Therefore
27 yCmax = m*xCF; // [kg nicotene/kg kerosene]
28
29 A = F*xAF; // [kg water/h]
30 // From equation 7.17
31 Bmin = A*(xCF-xCR)/(yCmax-yCS); // [kg kerosene/h]
32 printf("The minimum amount of solvent which can be
     used is \%f kg kerosene/h.\n\n",Bmin);
33
34 printf('Illustration 7.5(b) - Page: 444 \ln n');
35 // Solution (b)
36
37 B = 1.2*Bmin; // [kg kerosene/h]
38 EF = m*B/A;
39 Nt = log((xCF-yCS/m)/(xCR-yCS/m)*(1-1/EF)+1/EF)/log(
     EF);
```

```
40
41 printf("The number of theoretical stages if the
      solvent rate used is 20 percent above the minimum
       is \%f .\n\n",Nt);
42
43 printf('Illustration 7.5(c) - Page: 444\n');
44 // Solution (c)
45
46 Eme = 0.6; // [Murphree stage efficiency]
47 // from equation 7.20
48 Eo = log(1+Eme*(EF-1))/log(EF); // [overall]
      efficiency |
49 Nr = Nt/Eo; // [number of real stages]
50 disp(Nr);
51 // The nearest integer to number of real stages is
     11
52 // Therefore
53 \text{ Nr} = 11;
54 printf ("The number of real stages required is \%f.\n
     n", Nr);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 7.6 Countercurrent Extraction with Extract Reflux

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 7.6
5 // Page: 449
6
7 printf('Illustration 7.6 - Page: 449\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 // C-styrene A-ethylbenzene B-diethylene glycol
```

```
12 F = 1000; // [kg/h]
13 XF = 0.6; // [wt fraction of styrene]
14 \text{ XPE} = 0.9;
15 \text{ XN} = 0.1;
16 // All above fractions are on solvent basis
17 // Equilibrium Data for Ethylbenzene (A)-Diethylene
      Glycol (B)-Styrene (C) at 298 K
18 // Data_eqm = [X Y];
19 // X - kg C/kg (A+C) in raffinate solution
20 // Y - kg C/kg (A+C) in extract solution
21 Data_eqm = [0 0;0.087 0.1429;0.1883 0.273;0.288
      0.386; 0.384 0.48; 0.458 0.557; 0.464 0.565; 0.561
      0.655; 0.573 \ 0.674; 0.781 \ 0.863; 0.9 \ 0.95; 1 \ 1];
22 //****//
23
24 printf('Illustration 7.6(a) - Page: 449 \ln n');
25 // Solution (a)
26
27 // Minimum theoretical stages are determined on the
     XY equilibrium distribution diagram, stepping
      them off from the diagonal line to the
      equilibrium curve, beginning at XPE = 0.9 and
      ending at XN = 0.1
28
29 Data_opl = [0 0;0.09 0.09;0.18 0.18;0.27 0.27;0.36
      0.36; 0.45 0.45; 0.54 0.54; 0.63 0.63; 0.72 0.72; 0.81
       0.81; 0.90 \ 0.90; 1 \ 1;;;
30
31 scf(1);
32 plot(Data_eqm(:,1),Data_eqm(:,2),Data_opl(:,1),
      Data_opl(:,2));
33 xgrid();
34 legend('Equilibrium line', 'Operating line');
35 xlabel("X, kg C/kg (A+C) in raffinate solution");
36 ylabel("Y,kg C/kg (A+C) in extract solution");
37
38 // Figure 7.20
39 Nmin = 9; // [number of ideal stages]
```

```
40
41 printf ("The minimum number of theoretical stages are
       %f. \n\n" , Nmin);
42
43 printf('Illustration 7.6(b) - Page: 450 \ln ');
44 // Solution (b)
45
46 // Since the equilibrium-distribution curve is
      everywhere concave downward// ,the tie line which
       when extended passes through F provides the
      minimum
47 // reflux ratio
48 // From figure 7.19
49 \text{ NdeltaEm} = 11.04;
50 \text{ NE1} = 3.1;
51 // From equation 7.30
52 // Y = R_O/P_E, external reflux ratio
53 Ymin = (NdeltaEm-NE1)/NE1; // [kg reflux/kg extract
      product |
54
55 printf("The minimum extract reflux ratio is %f kg
      reflux/kg extract product.\n\n", Ymin);
56
57 printf('Illustration 7.6(c) - Page: 450\n\n');
58 // Solution (c)
59
60 Y = 1.5*Ymin; // [kg reflux/kg extract product]
61 // From equation 7.30
62 NdeltaE = Y*NE1+NE1;
63 // From figure 7.19
64 \text{ NdeltaR} = -24.90;
65 // From figure 7.21
66 N = 17.5; // [number of equilibrium stages]
67
68 // From figure 7.19
69 / \text{For XN} = 0.1 \text{ NRN} = 0.0083
70 \text{ NRN} = 0.0083;
71 // Basis: 1 hour
```

```
72
73 // e = [P_E R_N]
74 // Solution of simultaneous equation
75 function[f]=G(e)
       f(1) = F - e(1) - e(2);
76
77
       f(2) = F*XF-e(1)*XPE-e(2)*XN;
78
       funcprot(0);
79 endfunction
80 // Initial guess:
81 e = [600 300];
82 y = fsolve(e,G);
83 P_E = y(1); // [kg/h]
84 R_N = y(2); // [kg/h]
85
86 R_O = Y*P_E; // [kg/h]
87 E_1 = R_0 + P_E; // [kg/h]
88
89 B_E = E_1*NE1; // [kg/h]
90 E1 = B_E+E_1; // [kg/h]
91 RN = R_N*(1+NRN); // [kg/h]
92 S = B_E+R_N*NRN; // [kg/h]
93
94 printf ("The number of theoretical stages are \%f.\n",
      N);
95 printf ('The important flow quantities at an extract
      reflux ratio of 1.5 times the minimum value are\n
      \n');
96 printf (" PE = \%f kg/h\n RN = \%f kg/h\n RO = \%f kg/h\
      n E1 = \%f kg/h n BE = \%f kg/h n E1 = \%f kg/h n RN
      = \%f kg/h\n S = \%f kg/h\n", P_E, R_N, R_O, E_1, B_E,
      E1, RN, S);
```

Scilab code Exa 7.7 Design of a Mixer Settler Extractor

```
1 clear;
```

```
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 7.7
5 // Page: 454
7 printf('Illustration 7.7 - Page: 454 \ln \%);
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 Ff = 1.89; // [cubic m/min]
12 Fs = 2.84; // [cubic m/min]
13 t = 2; // [min]
14 //****//
15
16 printf('Illustration 7.7(a) - Page: 454\ln');
17 // Solution (a)
18
19 Q = Ff+Fs; // [total flow rate, cubic m/min]
20 Vt = Q*t; // [cubic m]
21 // For a cylindrical vessel H = Dt
22 Dt = (4*Vt/\%pi)^(1/3); // [m]
23 H = Dt; // [m]
24 printf("The diameter and height of each mixing
      vessel is \%f m and \%f m respectively.\n\n",Dt,H);
25
26 printf('Illustration 7.7(b) - Page: 454 \ln ');
27 // Solution (b)
28 // Based on a recommendation of Flynn and Treybal
     (1955),
29 P = 0.788*Vt; // [mixer power, kW]
30 printf ("The agitator power for each mixer is %f kW.\
     n \setminus n", P);
31
32 printf('Illustration 7.7(c) - Page: 454 \ln \gamma);
33 // Solution (c)
34
35 // Based on the recommendation by Ryan et al. (1959)
      , the disengaging area // in the settler is
```

```
36 // Dt1*L1 = Q/a = Y
37 a = 0.2; // [cubic m/min-square m]
38 \ Y = Q/a; // [square m]
39 // \text{ For } L/Dt = 4
40 Dt1 = (Y/4)^0.5; // [m]
41 L1 = 4*Dt1; // [m]
42 printf("The diameter and length of a settling vessel
       is \%f m and \%f m respectively.\n\n",Dt1,L1);
43
44 printf('Illustration 7.7(d) - Page: 454 \ln \%;
45 // Solution (d)
46 // Total volume of settler
47 Vt1 = \pi \cdot T^2 \times L1/4; // [cubic m]
48 tres1 = Vt1/Q; // [min]
49 printf ("The residence time in the settling vessel is
       %f \min. \langle n \rangle ", tres1);
```

### Scilab code Exa 7.8 Power Requirements of a Mixer Settler Extractor

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 7.8
5 // Page: 456
6
7 printf('Illustration 7.8 - Page: 456\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 Ff = 1.61; // [flow rate of feed, kg/s]
12 Fs = 2.24; // [flow rate of solvent, kg/s]
13 t = 2*60; // [residence time in each mixer, s]
14 df = 998; // [density of feed, kg/cubic m]
15 uf = 0.89*10^-3; // [viscosity of feed, kg/m.s]
16 ds = 868; // [density of solvent, kg/cubic m]
```

```
17 us = 0.59*10^-3; // [viscosity of solvent, kg/m.s]
18 sigma = 0.025; // [interfacial tension, N/m]
19 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
20 //****//
21
22 Qf = Ff/df; // [volumetric flow rate of feed, cubic
     m/s
23 Qs = Fs/ds; // [volumetric flow rate of solvent,
      cubic m/s
24 // Volume fractions in the combined feed and solvent
       entering the mixer
25 phiE = Qs/(Qs+Qf);
26 \text{ phiR} = 1 - \text{phiE};
27
28 printf('Illustration 7.8(a) - Page: 457 \ln ');
29 // Solution (a)
30
31 Q = Qf+Qs; // [total flow rate, cubic m/s]
32 Vt = Q*t; // [vessel volume, cubic m]
33 // For a cylindrical vessel, H = Dt
34 // \text{ Therefore}, \quad Vt = \%pi*Dt^3/4
35 Dt = (4*Vt/\%pi)^(1/3); // [diameter, m]
36 H = Dt; // [height, m]
37 Di = Dt/3; // [m]
38 printf("The height and diameter of the mixing vessel
       are %f m and %f m respectively.\n",Dt,H);
39 printf("The diameter of the flat-blade impeller is
      %f m. \n\n",Di);
40
41 printf('Illustration 7.8(b) - Page: 457 \ln ');
42 // Solution (b)
43
44 // For the raffinate phase dispersed:
45 \text{ phiD} = \text{phiR};
46 \text{ phiC} = \text{phiE};
47 deltad = df-ds; // [kg/cubic m]
48 rowM = phiD*df+phiC*ds; // [kg/cubic m]
49 uM = us/phiC*(1 + 1.5*uf*phiD/(us+uf)); // [kg/m.s]
```

```
50 // Substituting in equation 7.34
51 ohm_min = sqrt(1.03*phiD^0.106*g*deltad*(Dt/Di)
      ^2.76*(uM^2*sigma/(Di^5*rowM*g^2*deltad^2))
      ^0.084/(Di*rowM))*60; // [rpm]
52 printf ("The minimum rate of rotation of the impeller
       for complete and uniform dispersion.is %f rpm.\n
      n, ohm_min);
53
54 printf('Illustration 7.8(c) - Page: 457 \ln \gamma);
55 // Solution(c)
56
57 \text{ ohm} = 1.2*\text{ohm\_min}; // [rpm]
58
59 // From equation 7.37
60 Re = ohm/60*Di^2*rowM/uM; // [Renoylds number]
61 // Then according to Laity and Treybal (1957), the
      power number, Po = 5.7
62 \text{ Po} = 5.7
63 // From equation 7.37
64 P = Po*(ohm/60)^3*Di^5*rowM/1000; // [kW]
65 // Power density
66 Pd = P/Vt; // [kW/cubic m]
67 printf ("The power requirement of the agitator at
      1.20 times the minimum rotation rate is \%f kW.\n\
     n",P);
```

Scilab code Exa 7.9 Drop Size and Interfacial Area in an Extractor

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 7.9
5 // Page: 460
6
7 printf('Illustration 7.9 - Page: 460\n\n');
```

```
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // From example 7.8
12 Di = 0.288; // [m]
13 sigma = 0.025; // [N/m]
14 ohm = 152*1.2/60; // [rps]
15 ds = 868; // [kg/cubic m]
16 \text{ phiD} = 0.385;
17
18 // Therefore from equation 7.49
19 We = Di^3*ohm^2*ds/sigma; // [Weber number]
20
21 // From equation 7.50
22 dvs = Di*0.052*(We)^-0.6*exp(4*phiD); // [m]
23 disp(dvs);
24 // Substituting in equation 7.48
25 a = 6*phiD/dvs; // [square m/cubic m]
26 printf ("The Sauter mean drop diameter and the
      interfacial area is %e m and %f square m/cubic m
      respectively.\n\n", dvs,a);
```

Scilab code Exa 7.10 Mass Transfer Coefficients in Agitated Extractor

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 7.10
5 // Page: 461
6
7 printf('Illustration 7.10 - Page: 461\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data****//
11 Dd = 1.15*10^-9; // [molecular diffusivity of]
```

```
furfural in water, square m/s]
12 Dc = 2.15*10^-9; // [molecular diffusivity of
      furfural in toluene, square m/s]
13 m = 10.15; // [equilibrium distribution coefficient,
       cubic m raffinate/cubic m extract]
14
15 printf('Illustration 7.10(a) - Page: 461 \ln ');
16 // Solution (a)
17 // From example 7.8 and 7.9
18 \text{ dvs} = 3.26*10^-4; // [m]
19 Shd = 6.6; // [sherwood number for dispersed phase]
20 // From equation 7.52
21 kd = Shd*Dd/dvs; // [dispersed phase mass transfer
      coefficient, m/s]
22 printf("The dispersed-phase mass-transfer
      coefficient is \%e m/s.\n\n",kd);
23
24 printf('Illustration 7.10(b) - Page: 461 \ln \%;
25 // Solution (b)
26
27 \text{ dd} = 998;
28 dc = 868; // [density of continuous phase, kg/cubic
      \mathbf{m}
29 uc = 0.59*10^{-3}; // [viscosity of continuous phase,
      kg/m.s
30 ohm = 182.2; // [rpm]
31 g = 9.8; // [square m/s]
32 \text{ Di} = 0.288; // [m]
33 sigma = 0.025; // [N/m]
34 \text{ phiD} = 0.385;
35 \text{ Dt} = 0.863; // [m]
36 \text{ Scc} = \text{uc/(dc*Dc)};
37 \text{ Rec} = \text{Di}^2 * \text{ohm} / 60 * \text{dc/uc};
38 \text{ Fr} = \text{Di}*(\text{ohm}/60)^2/\text{g};
39 Eo = dd*dvs^2*g/sigma;
40
41 // From equation 7.53
42 Shc = 1.237*10^-5*Rec^{(2/3)}*Scc^{(1/3)}*Fr^{(5/12)}*Eo
```

```
(5/4)*phiD^(-1/2)*(Di/dvs)^2*(dvs/Dt)^(1/2);
43 // Therefore
44 kc = Shc*Dc/dvs; // [continuous phase mass transfer
      coefficient, m/s]
45 printf("The continuous-phase mass-transfer
      coefficient is \%e m/s.\n\n",kc);
46
47 printf('Illustration 7.10(c) - Page: 462\n\n');
48 // Solution (c)
49
50 = 7065; // [square m/cubic m]
51 \text{ Vt} = 0.504; // []
52 \text{ Qd} = 0.097/60; // [\text{cubic m/s}]
53 Qc = 0.155/60; // [cubic m/s]
54
55 // From equation 7.40
56 Kod = kd*kc*m/(m*kc+kd); // [m/s]
57 // From equation 7.45
58 \text{ N\_tod} = \text{Kod*a*Vt/Qd};
59 // From equation 7.46
60 Emd = N_{tod}/(1+N_{tod});
61 printf("The Murphree dispersed phase efficiency is
      %f. \n n", Emd);
62
63 printf('Illustration 7.10(d) - Page: 462 \ln \gamma;
64 // Solution (d)
65 // From equation 7.57
66 fext = Emd/(1+Emd*Qd/(m*Qc));
67 printf("The fractional extraction of furfural is %f
      . \ n \ ", fext);
```

### Scilab code Exa 7.11 Preliminary Design of an RDC

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
```

```
4 // Illustration 7.11
5 // Page: 466
7 printf('Illustration 7.11 - Page: 466 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // Preliminary Design of an RDC
12 T = 293; // [K]
13 F1 = 12250; // [flow rate for dispersed organic
     phase, kg/h]
14 F2 = 11340; // [flow rate for continuous aqueous
      phase, kg/h|
15 d1 = 858; // [kg/cubic m]
16 d2 = 998; // [kg/cubic m]
17 n = 12; // [Equilibrium stages]
18 //****//
19 Qd = F1/d1; // [cubic m/h]
20 Qc = F2/d2; // [cubic m/h]
21
22 // Assume that based on information in Table 7.5
23 // Vd+Vc = V = 22 m/h
24 \ V = 22; // [m/h]
25 // Therefore column cross sectional area
26 Ac = (Qd+Qc)/V; // [square m]
27 // Column diameter
28 Dt = sqrt(4*Ac/\%pi); // [m]
29
30 // Assume that based on information in Table 7.5
31 // 1/HETS = 2.5 to 3.5
                            m^-1
32 // Therefore
33 HETS = 1/3; // [m/theoritical stages]
34 // Column height
35 Z = n*HETS; // [m]
36 printf("The height and diameter of an RDC to extract
       acetone from a dilute toluene-acetone solution
      is %f m and %f square m respectively n\n, Z, Dt);
```

## Chapter 8

# **Humidification Operations**

Scilab code Exa 8.1 Humidity of a Saturated Gas Vapor Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 8.1
5 // Page: 479
7 printf('Illustration 8.1 - \text{Page: } 479 \setminus n \setminus n');
9 // solution
10 // **** Data ****//
11 P_total = 1; // [bar]
12 T1 = 320; // [K]
13 T_c = 562.2; // [K]
14 P_c = 48.9; // [bar]
15 A = -6.983;
16 B = 1.332;
17 C = -2.629;
18 D = -3.333;
19 //****//
20
21 \times 1 = 1 - (T1/T_c);
```

```
22 deff('[y] = f12(P1)', 'y = log(P1/P_c)-(A*x1+B*x1)
      ^1.5 + C \times x1^3 + D \times x1^6)/(1-x1);
23 P1 = fsolve(.01,f12);// [bar]
24 printf ("Vapor pressure of benzene at 320 K is %f bar
      \n\n", P1);
25
26 M_benzene = 78 // [gram/mole]
27 printf('Illustration 8.1 (a)\n');
28
29 // Solution (a)
30 // For nitrogen
31 M_nitrogen = 28; // [gram/mole]
32 // From equation 8.2
33 Y = P1/(P_total - P1); //[mole C6H6/mole N2]
34 \text{ Y_s1} = \text{Y*(M_benzene/M_nitrogen)}; // [gram C6H6/gram]
      N2
35
36 printf ("Absolute humidity of mixture of benzene and
      nitrogen is \%f gram C6H6/gram N2\n\n", Y_s1);
37
38 printf('Illustration 8.1 (b)\n');
39 // Solution (b)
40 // For carbon dioxide
41 M_carbondioxide = 44; // [gram/mole]
42 // From equation 8.2
43 Y = P1/(P_total - P1); //[mole C6H6/mole C02]
44 Y_s2 = Y*(M_benzene/M_carbondioxide); // [gram C6H6/
      gram CO2
45
46 printf ("Absolute humidity of mixture of benzene and
      carbon dioxide is %f gram C6H6/gram CO2\n", Y_s2);
```

Scilab code Exa 8.2 Enthalpy of a Saturated Gas Vapor Mixture

```
1 clear;
```

```
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 8.2
5 // Page: 480
7 printf('Illustration 8.2 - Page: 480 \ln ');
9 // solution
10 // A - water vapor B - air
11 // REference state is air
12
13 // **** Data ****//
14 T_ref = 273; // [Reference temperature, K]
15 T = 303; // [K]
16 P_total = 1; // [atm]
17 P_A = 4.24; // [Vapor pressure of water at 303K, kPa
18 M_A = 18; // [gram/mole]
19 M_B = 29; // [gram/mole]
20 C_A = 1.884; // [kJ/kg.K]
21 C_B = 1.005; // [kJ/kg.K]
22 lambda = 2502.3; // [Latent heat of Vaporization at
      273K, kJ/kg]
23 //****//
24
25 \text{ P_total} = \text{P_total}*101.325; // [kPa]
26
27 // From equation 8.2
28 Y_s = P_A/(P_{total} - P_A)*(M_A/M_B); //[kg H2O/ kg]
      dry air
29 printf ("Absolute humidity of mixture of water vapor
      and air is \%f \text{ kg } H2O/\text{kg } dry \text{ air} nn", Y_s);
30
31 // From equation 8.3
32 \text{ H_s} = \text{C_B*(T-T_ref)} + \text{Y_s*(C_A*(T-T_ref)} + \text{lambda)};
      // [kJ/kg dry air]
33
34 printf("Enthalpy per unit mass of dry air of a
```

saturated mixture at 303 K and 1 atm is  $\%f kJ/kg dry air\n",H_s);$ 

#### Scilab code Exa 8.3 Properties of an Unsaturated Gas Vapor Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 8.2
5 // Page: 482
7 printf('Illustration 8.3 - Page: 482 \ln ');
9 // solution
10 // A - water vapor B - air
11 //****Data****
12 T = 328; // [dry bulb temperature, K]
13 P_total = 1; // [atm]
14 H = 30; // [relative humidity, \%]
15 //****//
16 P_vapA = 15.73; // [vapor pressure of water, kPa]
17 P_{total} = P_{total*101.325}; // [kPa]
18 M_A = 18; // [gram/mole]
19 M_B = 29; // [gram/mole]
20
21 P_A = (H/100) * P_{vapA}; // [partial pressure of A, kPa]
22
23 printf('Illustration 8.3 (a)\n\n');
24 // At dew point partial pressure is equal to vapor
      pressure
  // Using Antonnie equation we can find dew point
25
      temperature
26
  printf ("Dew point temperature is 304.5 \text{ K/n}")
27
28
```

```
29 // From equation 8.1
30 Y_s = P_A/(P_{total}-P_A)*(M_A/M_B);
31 printf("Absolute humidity of air-water mixture at
      328 K is \%f kg H2O/kg dry air\n\n",Y_s);
32
33 printf('Illustration 8.3 (b)\n');
34
35 //soluton (b)
36 \text{ T_ref} = 273; // [K]
37 C_A = 1.884; // [kJ/kg.K]
38 C_B = 1.005; // [kJ/kg.K]
39 lambda = 2502.3; // [Latent heat of Vaporization at
      273 \text{ K}, \text{ kJ/kg}
40
41 // From equation 8.3
42 \text{ H_s} = C_B*(T-T_ref) + Y_s*(C_A*(T-T_ref) + lambda);
43
44 printf("Enthalpy per unit mass of dry air of a
      saturated mixture relative to 273 K is %f kJ/kg
      dry air\n",H_s);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 8.4 Adiabatic Saturation Temperature

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 8.4
5 // Page: 484
6
7 printf('Illustration 8.4 - Page: 484\n\n');
8
9 // Solution
10 // a - water vapor b - air
11 //****Data****
12 T_G1 = 356; // [K]
```

```
13 P_{total} = 101.325; // [kPa]
14 Y_1 = .03; // [kg water/kg dry air]
15 //****//
16
17 C_{pa} = 1.884; // [kJ/kg.K]
18 C_{pb} = 1.005; // [kJ/kg.K]
19
20 C_s1 = C_pb + Y_1*C_pa; // [kJ/kg.K]
21
22 \text{ T}_1 = 373.15; // [K]
23 \text{ T_c} = 647.1; //
                     [K]
24 M_a = 18.02; // [gram/mole]
25 \text{ M_b} = 28.97; // [gram/mole]
26 lambda_1 = 2256; // [Latent Heat of Vaporization at
      T_1, kJ/kg
27
28 // Using equation 8.10
29 // T_as = T_G1- (Y_as - Y_l)*lambda_as/C_s1
30 // where lambda_2 = lambda_1*((1-T_as/T_c)/(1-T_1/T_c))
      T_c)) ^.38
             Y_as = P_a/(P_total-P_a)*M_a/M_b
31
             and P_a = \exp(16.3872 - (3885.7/(T_as - 42.98)))
      ) - Antoine equation for component 'a'
33
34 deff('[y] = f12(T_as)', 'y = T_as - T_G1 + ((exp.))
      (16.3872 - (3885.7/(T_as - 42.98)))/(P_total - (
      \exp(16.3872 - (3885.7/(T_as - 42.98))))))*(M_a/
      M_b - Y_1 * (lambda_1 * ((1 - T_as/T_c) / (1 - T_1/T_c))
      ^{\circ}.38/C_{-}s1)');
35 \text{ T_as} = \text{fsolve}(310, f12); // [K]
36 printf ("Adiabatic Saturation Temperature is %f K\n",
      T_as);
37
38 // Now using equation 8.2
40 P_a = \exp(16.3872 - (3885.7/(T_as - 42.98))); // [kPa]
41 Y_{as} = P_a/(P_{total}-P_a)*M_a/M_b; // [kg water/kg]
      dry air
```

```
42
43 printf("Absolute humidity is %f kg water/kg dry air\
n",Y_as);
```

## Scilab code Exa 8.5 Wet Bulb Temperature of an Air Water Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 8.5
5 // Page: 487
7 printf('Illustration 8.5 - Page: 487 \ln ');
8
9 // Solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 T_w = 320; // [K]
12 \text{ T_g} = 340; // [K]
13 lambda_w = 2413; // [Latent Heat of Vaporization at
      320K, kJ/kg
14 Y_w1 = 0.073; // [kg water/kg dry air]
15 //****//
16 A = 0.95; // [For air water system, A, kJ/kg.K]
17
18 //
         here A = hg/ky, psychrometric ratio
         Air-water mixture is saturated at 320K and 1
19 //
      atm
20
         Using equation 8.15
21
22 \text{ Y_w2} = \text{Y_w1} - ((\text{T_g-T_w})*A/\text{lambda_w}); // [kg water/
      kg dry air
23 printf("Absolute humidity of air-water mixture at
      340 K and 1 atm is %f kg water/kg dry air\n ",
      Y_w2);
```

Scilab code Exa 8.6 Wet Bulb and Adiabatic Saturation Temperatures of an Air Toluene Mixture

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 8.6
5 // Page: 487
7 printf('Illustration 8.6 - Page: 487 \ln ');
9 // a - toluene
                   b - air
10 //*****Data****
11 T_G1 = 333; // [K]
12 P_total = 101.325; // [kPa]
13 Y_1 = 0.05; // [kg vapor/kg dry air]
14 //****//
15
16 C_pa = 1.256; // [kJ/kg.K]
17 C_{pb} = 1.005; // [kJ/kg.K]
18
19 \ C_s1 = C_pb + Y_1*C_pa
20
21 T_1 = 383.8; // [K]
22 \text{ T_c} = 591.8; // [K]
23 M_a = 92; // [gram/mole]
24 \text{ M_b} = 28.97; // [gram/mole]
25 \ lambda_1 = 33.18*1000/92; // [Latent heat of]
      vaporization at T<sub>-1</sub>, kJ/kg]
26
27 // Constants of antoine equation
28 A = 13.9320;
29 B = 3057; // [K]
30 \text{ C} = -55.52; // [K]
```

```
31
32 printf('Illustration 8.6 (a)\n');
33
34 // Solution (a)
35
36 // Using equation 8.10
37 //
         T_as = T_G1 - (Y_as - Y_l)*lambda_as/C_s1
38 //
         where lambda_2 = lambda_1*((1-T_as/T_c)/(1-T_1/T_c))
      T_c)) ^{.38}
        Y_{as} = P_{a}/(P_{total}-P_{a})*M_{a}/M_{b}
39
        P_a = \exp(A-B/(T+c))
41
42 deff('[y] = f12(T_as)', 'y = T_as - T_G1 + ((exp.))
      (13.9320 - (3057/(T_as - 55.52)))/(P_total - (exp.)
      (13.9320 - (3057/(T_as - 55.52))))))*(M_a/M_b) -
      Y_{-1}) * (lambda_{-1}*((1-T_{-as}/T_{-c})/(1-T_{-1}/T_{-c}))^{.38}/
      C_{-}s1);
43 T_{as} = fsolve(273, f12); // [K]
44 printf("Adiabatic Saturation Temperature is %f K\n",
      T_as);
45
  // Now using equation 8.2
46
47
48 P_a = \exp(13.9320 - (3057/(T_as - 55.52))); // [kPa]
49 Y_as = P_a/(P_total-P_a)*M_a/M_b; // [kg vapor/kg]
      dry air
50
  printf ("Absolute humidity is %f kg vapor/kg dry air \
      n \setminus n", Y_as);
52
53 printf('Illustration 8.6 (b)\n');
54
55 // Solution (b)
56
57 // Thermodynamic properties of mixture of toluene
      and air
58 row = 1.06; // [kg/cubic m]
59 u = 19.5*10^-6; // [P]
```

```
60 \text{ Pr} = 0.7;
61 Dab = 0.1; //[From Wilke-Lee equation, square cm/s]
62 Sc = u/(row*Dab*10^-4);
63
64 // Using equation 8.16
65
66 A_1 = C_s1*(Sc/Pr)^0.567; // [kJ/kg.K]
67 // here A_1 = hg/ky, psychrometric ratio
68
69 // Using equation 8.15
70 //
          T_{-w} = T_{-G1} - (Y_{-w} - Y_{-1}) * lambda_{-w} / (hg/ky)
         where lambda_w = lambda_1*((1-T_w/T_c)/(1-T_1/T_c))
71 / /
      T_{c})) ^{.38}
         Y_w = P_a/(P_total-P_a)*M_a/M_b
72
        P_a = \exp(A-B/(T+c))
73
74
75 deff('[z] = f15(T_w)', 'z = T_w - T_G1 + ((exp)^2)
      (13.9320 - (3057/(T_w - 55.52)))/(P_total - (exp.)
      (13.9320 - (3057/(T_w - 55.52)))))*(M_a/M_b) -
      Y_{-1}) * (lambda_{-1}*((1-T_{-w}/T_{-c})/(1-T_{-1}/T_{-c}))^{.}38/A_{-1})
      <sup>'</sup>);
76 \text{ T_w} = \text{fsolve}(273, f15); // [K]
77 printf("Wet bulb Temperature is \%f K \n", T_w);
78
79 // Now using equation 8.2
80
81 P_a = \exp(13.9320 - (3057/(T_w-55.52))); // [kPa]
82 Y_w = P_a/(P_{total}-P_a)*M_a/M_b; // [kg vapor/kg dry]
       air]
83
84 printf("Absolute humidity is %f kg vapor/kg dry air\
      n", Y_w);
```

Scilab code Exa 8.7 Water Cooling Using Air Graphical Solution

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 8.7
5 // Page: 493
7 printf('Illustration 8.7 - Page: 493 \ln ');
8
9
10 // solution
11
12 //****Data***//
13 L_min = 2.27; // [kg/square m.s]
14 G_{min} = 2; // [kg/square m.s]
15 L2_prime = 15; // [kg/s]
16 \text{ Templ2} = 318; // [K]
17 Tempg1 = 303; // [Entering air dry bulb, K]
18 Tempw1 = 297; // [ Entering air wet bulb, K]
19 Kya = 0.90; // [kg/cubic m.s]
20 //*****//
21
22 H1_prime = 72.5; // [kJ/kg dry air]
23 Y1_prime = 0.0190; // [kg water/kg dry air]
24 \text{ Templ1} = 302; // [K]
25 Cal = 4.187; // [kJ/kg]
26
27 // Equilibrium Data:
28 // Data = [\text{Temp.}(K), H_{\text{star}}(kJ/kg)]
29 Data_star = [302 100;305.5 114;308 129.8;310.5
      147;313 166.8;315.5 191;318 216];
30
31 // The operating line for least slope:
32 H2_star = 210; // [kJ/kg]
33 Data_minSlope = [Templ1 H1_prime; Templ2 H2_star];
34 deff('[y] = f14(Gmin)', 'y = ((L2_prime*Cal)/Gmin) - ((
      H2\_star-H1\_prime)/(Templ2-Templ1))');
35 Gmin = fsolve(2,f14);// [kg/s]
36 Gs = 1.5*Gmin; // [kg/s]
```

```
37
38 // For the Operating Line:
39 y = deff('[y] = f15(H2)', 'y = ((H2-H1_prime)/(Templ2))
      -\text{Templ1}) -((\text{L2-prime}*\text{Cal})/\text{Gs});
40 H2 = fsolve(2, f15); // [kJ/kg dry air]
41 Data_opline = [Templ1 H1_prime; Templ2 H2];
42
43 scf(4);
44 plot(Data_star(:,1),Data_star(:,2),Data_minSlope
      (:,1), Data_minSlope(:,2), Data_opline(:,1),
      Data_opline(:,2));
45 xgrid();
46 legend('Equilibrium line', 'Minimum Flow Rate Line', '
      Operating Line');
47 xlabel("Liquid Temperature, K");
48 ylabel ("Enthalphy Of Air Water vapour, kJ / kg dry
      air");
49
50 // Tower cross section Area:
51 Al = L2\_prime/L\_min; // [square m]
52 Ag = Gs/G_min; // [square m]
53 A = \min(Al,Ag); // [square m]
54 printf("Cross sectional is \%f square m\n",A);
55
56 // Data from operating line:
57 // Data1 = [\text{Temp.}(K), H_{\text{prime}}(kJ/kg)]
58 Data1 = [302 72.5;305.5 92;308 106.5;310.5 121;313
      135.5;315.5 149.5;318 164.2];
59
60 // Driving Force:
61 \text{ Data2} = zeros(7,2);
62 // Data2 = [Temp[K], driving Force]
63 \text{ for } i = 1:7
64
       Data2(i,1) = Data1(i,1);
       Data2(i,2) = 1/(Data_star(i,2)-Data1(i,2));
65
66 end
67
68 // The data for operating line as abcissa is plotted
```

```
against driving force;
69 \text{ Area} = 3.28;
70 // \text{From Eqn. } 7.54
71 deff('[y] = f16(Z)', 'y = Area - (Kya*Z/G_min)');
72 \ Z = fsolve(2, f16);
73 printf("The height of tower is \%f m\n",Z);
74 \text{ NtoG} = 3.28;
75 HtoG = G_min/Kya; // [m]
76
77 // Make up water
78 // Assuming the outlet air is essentially saturated:
79 Y2_prime = 0.048; // [kg water/kg dry air]
80 H2 = 164.2; // [kJ/kg dry air]
81 // This corresponds to an exit-air temperature of
      312.8 K
82
83 // Approximate rate of evaporation
84 R = Gs*(Y2\_prime-Y1\_prime);
85 printf("Rate of evaporation is \%f \text{ kg/s/n}",R);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 8.8 Water Cooling Using Air Numerical Solution

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 8.8
5 // Page: 495
6
7 printf('Illustration 8.8 - Page: 495\n\n');
8
9 // solution (a)
10 printf('Illustration 8.8 (a) - Page: 495\n\n');
11
12 // a - water vapor b - air
13 //****Data****//
```

```
14 T_L2 = 314; // [inlet water temperature, K]
15 T_L1 = 303; // [outlet water temperature, K]
16 T_d = 306; // [dry bulb temperature ,K]
17 T_w1 = 298; // [wet bulb temperature, K]
18 Z = 3; // [packed tower depth, m]
19 G_x = 3; // [mass velocity, kg/square m.s]
20 G_s = 2.7; // [mass velocity, kg/square m.s]
21 //*****//
22
23 T_o = 273; // [reference temperature, K]
24 C_al = 4.187; // [kJ/kg.K]
25 C_{pb} = 1.005; // [kJ/kg.K]
26 C_pa = 1.884; // [kJ/kg.K]
27 \text{ P_total} = 101.325; // [kPa]
28 lambda_0 = 2502.3; // [kJ/kg]
29 M_a = 18.02; // [gram/mole]
30 M_b = 28.97; // [gram/mole]
31
32 // Equilibrium Data:
33 // Data = [\text{Temp.}(K), H_{eqm}(kJ/kg)], [H_{eqm} -
      Equilibrium gas enthalpy]
34 \text{ Data\_eqm} = [273 \ 9.48; 283 \ 29.36; 293 \ 57.8; 303]
      99.75;313 166.79;323 275.58;333 461.5];
35
36 scf(4);
37 plot(Data_eqm(:,1),Data_eqm(:,2));
38 xgrid();
39 legend('Equilibrium line');
40 xlabel("Liquid Temperature, K");
41 ylabel ("Enthalphy Of Air Water vapour, kJ / kg dry
      air");
42
43 P_a = \exp(16.3872 - (3885.7/(T_w1 - 42.98))); // [kPa]
44 Y_m1 = P_a/(P_total-P_a)*(M_a/M_b); // [kg water/kg]
      dry air
45 \text{ H}_g1 = C_pb*(T_w1-T_o) + Y_m1*(C_pa*(T_w1-T_o)+
      lambda_0); // [Enthalpy of saturated mixture, kJ/
      kg dry air
```

```
46
47 // From overall energy balance
48 \text{ H}_{g2} = \text{H}_{g1} + \text{G}_{x}*\text{C}_{al}*(\text{T}_{L2}-\text{T}_{L1})/\text{G}_{s}; // [Enthalpy]
       of exit air, kJ/kg]
49
50 // For calculation of mass transfer unit, Ntog
51 // Data1 = [T_L1 H_g1, ..., T_L2 H_g2]
52 \text{ Data1} = zeros(10,2);
53 \text{ deltaT} = (T_L2 - T_L1)/9;
54 \text{ for i} = 1:10
        Data1(i,1) = T_L1 + (i-1)*deltaT;
55
        Data1(i,2) = H_g1 + G_x*C_al*(Data1(i,1)-T_L1)/
           G_s;
57 end
58
59 // Data for enthalpy of exit air at different
      temperature varying from T<sub>-</sub>L1 to T<sub>-</sub>L2, operating
      line
60 Data1 = [303 76.17;304.22 81.85;305.44 87.53;306.67
      93.22;307.89 98.91;309.11 104.59;310.33
      110.28;311.56 115.96;312.78 121.65;314 127.35];
61
62 // Data of equilibrium gas enthalpy at different
      temperature varying from T<sub>-</sub>L1 to T<sub>-</sub>L2 from the
      above equilibrium graph
63 Data2 = [303 100;304.22 107.93;305.44 116.12;306.67
      124.35;307.89 132.54;309.11 140.71;310.33
      148.89;311.56 157.14;312.78 165.31;314 177.67];
64
65 // Driving force
66 Data3 = zeros(10,2);
67 // Data3 = [Equilibrium gas enthalpy, driving force]
68 \text{ for } i = 1:10
69
        Data3(i,1) = Data1(i,2);
        Data3(i,2) = 1/(Data2(i,2)-Data1(i,2));
70
71 end
72
73 // The data for Equilibrium gas enthalpy as abcissa
```

```
is plotted against driving force
74 \text{ Area} = 1.642;
75 \text{ N_tog} = 1.642;
76 H_{tog} = Z/N_{tog}; // [m]
77
78 // Overall volumetric mass-transfer coefficient,
      K_va
79 K_ya = G_s/H_tog;
80 printf("Overall volumetric mass-transfer coefficient
       is \%f kg/cubic m.s\n\n", K_ya);
81
82 // Solution (b)
83 printf('Illustration 8.8 (b) - Page: 495 \ln ');
84
85 T_w2 = 288; // [New entering-air wet-bulb
      temperature, K
86 P_a2 = exp(16.3872 - (3885.7/(T_w2 - 42.98))); // [kPa]
87 Y_m2 = P_a2/(P_total-P_a2)*(M_a/M_b); // [kg water/
      kg dry air
88 \text{ H}_g11 = \text{C}_pb*(T_w2-T_o) + Y_m2*(C_pa*(T_w2-T_o)+
      lambda_0); // [Enthalpy of saturated mixture, kJ/
      kg dry air
89
90 // the change in water temperature through the tower
       must remain the same as in part (a), namely
      T_L2b-T_L1b = 11K
91 // Since N<sub>tog</sub> is a function of both water
      temperatures (T_L1', T_L2'), this provides the
      second relation needed to calculate the values of
       T<sub>L2b</sub> and T<sub>L1b</sub>
92 // The two equations are solved simultaneously by
      trial and error method, from above we get T<sub>-</sub>L1' =
       297K
93 \text{ T_L1b} = 297; // [K]
94 \text{ T_L2b} = \text{T_L1b} + 11; //[K]
95 S = T_L1b - T_w2; // [wet bulb temperature approach]
      , K]
96 printf("The outlet water temperature and wet bulb
```

temperature approach is  $\%f\ K$  and  $\%f\ K$  respectively ",T\_L1b,S);

# Chapter 9

# Membranes and Other Solid Sorption Agents

Scilab code Exa 9.1 Liquid Flux in Tubular Membrane

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 9.1
5 // Page: 508
6
7 printf('Illustration 9.1 - Page: 508\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 //****Data*****//
11 // A-solute B-solvent
12 ci_f = 50; // [feed side concentration, mole/cubic m]
13 ci_p = 15; // [permeate side concentration, mole/cubic m]
14 t = 2*10^-4; // [membrane thickness, cm]
15 q_A = 176; // [permeability, barrer]
16 D = 4*10^-1; // [tube inside diameter, cm]
17 D_A = 5*10^-5; // [diffusuvity, square cm/s]
```

```
18 Re = 20000; // [reynolds number]
19 Sc = 450; // [Schmidt number]
20 mtc_p = 0.12; // [square cm/s]
21 //****//
22
23 // From equation 9.6, 1 barrer = 8.3*10^-9 square cm
      /s
24 // Therefore
25 \text{ q_A} = \text{q_A*8.3*10^-9}; // [square cm/s]
26 Q_A = q_A/t; // [permeance, cm/s]
27 // The mass-transfer coefficient on the feed side is
       from equation (2-75) for turbulent flow of a
      liquid inside a circular pipe:
28 \text{ Sh} = 0.023*\text{Re}^0.83*\text{Sc}^(1/3);
29 // Now mass transfer coefficient
30 k_af = Sh*D_A/D; // [cm/s]
31 // Total resistance to mass transfer
32 res_total = (1/k_af) + (1/Q_A) + (1/mtc_p); // [s/cm]
33 // Transmembrane flux of solute A
34 \text{ N\_A} = (\text{ci\_f-ci\_p})/(\text{res\_total}*100); // [\text{mole/square m}]
      . s
35
36 printf ("The transmembrane flux of solute A is %e
      mole/square m.s \ n \ ", N_A);
37
38 percent_mem_res = ((1/Q_A)/res_total)*100; // [\%]
39 printf ("Membrane resistance is %f percent of the
      total \n\n", percent_mem_res);
```

#### Scilab code Exa 9.2 Oxygen Enriched Air by Gas Permeation

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 9.2
```

```
5 // Page: 511
7 printf('Illustration 9.2 - Page: 511\n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // A-oxygen B-nitrogen
12 t = 0.2*10^-6; // [m]
13 qA = 3.97*10^-13; // [mole/m.s.kPa]
14 qB = 0.76*10^-13; // [mole/m.s.kPa]
15 v = 1; // [Air flow rate at STP, cubic m/s]
16 Pp = 0.1*10^6; // [Pa]
17 R = 8.314 // [cubic m.Pa/mole.K]
18 T = 298; // [K]
19 Pf = 1*10^6; // [Pa]
20 //****//
21 // Using equation 9.14
22 alphaA = qA/qB;
23 QA = qA/t; // [mole/square m.s.kPa]
24 // molar flow rate
25 nf = v*1000/(22.4); // [mole/s]
26 r = Pp/Pf; // [pressure ratio]
27 QB = qB/t; // [mole/square m.s.kPa]
28 alphaid = QA/QB;
29 \text{ xFa} = 0.21;
30 \text{ xFb} = 0.79;
31
32 // \text{ For } Q = 0.1
33 \ Q1 = 0.1
34
       // Solution of simultaneous equation
35 function[f]=F(e)
36
       f(1) = e(1) - (e(3)*(1-e(2)))/((e(2)*(1-e(3))));
37
       f(2) = e(2) - (xFa - (e(3)*Q1))/(1-Q1);
38
       f(3) = e(1) - (alphaid*(e(2)*(e(1)-1)+1- (r*e(1)
          )))/(e(2)*(e(1)-1)+1-r);
39
       funcprot(0);
40 endfunction
41 // Initial guess
```

```
42 e = [4 0.13 0.4];
43 \text{ y = fsolve(e,F);}
44 \text{ alpha1} = y(1);
45 \text{ Xa1} = y(2);
46 \text{ Ya1} = y(3);
47 \text{ Am1} = \text{Ya1*Q1*nf/(QA*(Xa1*Pf-Ya1*Pp))*1000; } // 
      square m
48
49 // For Q = 0.2
50 \ Q2 = 0.2
        // Solution of simultaneous equation
51
52 function[f]=F(e)
53
        f(1) = e(1) - (e(3)*(1-e(2)))/((e(2)*(1-e(3))));
        f(2) = e(2) - (xFa - (e(3)*Q2))/(1-Q2);
54
        f(3) = e(1) - (alphaid*(e(2)*(e(1)-1)+1- (r*e(1)
55
           )))/(e(2)*(e(1)-1)+1 - r);
        funcprot(0);
56
57 endfunction
58 // Initial guess
59 e = [4 0.13 0.4];
60 y = fsolve(e,F);
61 \text{ alpha2} = y(1);
62 \text{ Xa2} = y(2);
63 \text{ Ya2} = y(3);
64 \text{ Am2} = \text{Ya2*Q2*nf/(QA*(Xa2*Pf-Ya2*Pp))*1000; //}
      square m
65
66 // \text{ For } Q = 0.9
67 \quad Q9 = 0.9
68
        // Solution of simultaneous equation
69 function[f]=F(e)
        f(1) = e(1) - (e(3)*(1-e(2)))/((e(2)*(1-e(3))));
70
71
        f(2) = e(2) - (xFa - (e(3)*Q9))/(1-Q9);
72
        f(3) = e(1) - (alphaid*(e(2)*(e(1)-1)+1- (r*e(1)
           )))/(e(2)*(e(1)-1)+1-r);
        funcprot(0);
73
74 endfunction
75 // Initial guess
```

```
76 e = [4 0.13 0.4];
77 y = fsolve(e,F);
78 \text{ alpha9} = y(1);
79 \text{ Xa9} = y(2);
80 \text{ Ya9} = y(3);
81 \text{ Am9} = \text{Ya2*Q9*nf}/(\text{QA*}(\text{Xa9*Pf-Ya9*Pp}))*1000; // 
      square m
82
  // Similarly for Q = 0.3.....0.9, Xa, Ya, alpha and
83
      Am are calculated
84 // Therefore we obtained
85 // Solution = [Q, alpha, Xa, Ya]
86 Solution = zeros(9,4);
87 Solution = [0.1 4.112 0.181 0.475; 0.2 4.062 0.156
      0.428; 0.3 4.018 0.135 0.385; 0.4 3.98 0.118
      0.348; 0.5 3.949 0.105 0.315; 0.6 3.922 0.093
      0.288; 0.7 3.9 0.084 0.264; 0.8 3.881 0.077
      0.243;0.9 3.864 0.07 0.226];
88 \quad Am =
      [8037;17074;26963;37531;48618;60099;71876;83879;96056;];
89 disp(Solution);
90 disp(Am);
91
92 printf("The maximum oxygen content of the permeate (
      %f percent) occurs with the smallest cut (Q =
      0.1). \n\n", Ya1*100);
93 printf ("The maximum nitrogen content of the
      retentate (%f percent) occurs at the largest cut
      (Q = 0.9) \cdot n \cdot n, (1-Xa9)*100);
94
95 printf ('The membrane area requirements are very
      large (e.g., Am = 60,100 square m for Q = 0.6)
      even though the volumetric flow rate of air is
      relatively small)');
```

#### Scilab code Exa 9.4 Freundlich and Langmuir Adsorption Isotherms

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 9.4
5 // Page: 520
7 printf('Illustration 9.4 - Page: 520\n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
12 Pexp = [0.276; 1.138; 2.413; 3.758; 5.240; 6.274; 6.688;];
      // [MPa]
13 \ V = [45.5; 91.5; 113; 121; 125; 126; 126;]; // [cubic cm]
      of CH4/gram carbon]
14 Ma = 16; // [gram/mole]
15 Vstp = 22.4; // [L/mole]
16 q = V*Ma/Vstp; // [mg/g]
17
18 // Linearize data for Langmuir isotherm
19 y = Pexp/q;
20 \ y =
      [0.0030667; 0.01264; 0.02681; 0.0417556; 0.0582; 0.06971; 0.07431;];
21 W = [Pexp, y];
22 \quad y = 0:0.001:0.01
23 scf(1);
24 plot(W(:,1),W(:,2));
25 xgrid();
26 xlabel("Pexp, MPa");
27 ylabel("y, MPa.mg/g");
28
```

```
29 // Now qm = 1/(slope of Pexp v/s y curve)
30 // From graph of Pexp v/s y, the slope is
31 s = 0.01022;
32 // And intercept
33 i = 5.4865*10^{-3};
34 \text{ qm} = 1/s; // [mg/g]
35 K = 1/(qm*i); //[1/MPa]
36 // Therefore
37 // qlp = K*qm*p/(1+Kp)
38 printf ("Data for Langmuir isotherm are K = \%f MPa^-1
       and qm = \%f mg/g\n\n", K, qm);
39
40 // Linearize data for Freundlich isotherm
41 // y1 = \log (q/(mg/g)) , x1 = \log (Pexp/MPa)
42 \text{ y1} = \log(q);
43 \times 1 = \log(Pexp);
44
45 X = [x1, y1];
46 \times 1 = -2:0.571:1;
47 \text{ y1} = 3:0.285:5;
48 scf(2);
49 plot(X(:,1),X(:,2));
50 xgrid();
51 xlabel("log(Pexp/(Mpa))");
52 ylabel("\log(q/(mg/g))");
53
54 // From graph of log(q) v/s log(Pexp)
55 // slope = 0.31
56 s = 0.31;
57 // and intercept is
58 i = 4;
59 // Therefore n = 1/slope
60 n = 1/s;
61 k = \exp(i); // [(mg CH4/g of carbon.MPa<sup>(-1/n)</sup>]
62 printf ("Data for Freundlich isotherm are n = \%f and
      k = %f \ n \ n", n, k);
63
64 // Therefore
```

```
65 // qFp = k*(p/1 Mpa)^(1/n)
66 printf('Figure 9.6(b) shows a q-p plot of the
        experimental data and the corresponding
        predictions of the Langmuir and Freundlich
        isotherms. It is evident from the plot that in
        this case, the Langmuir isotherm fits the data
        significantly better than the Freundlich isotherm
        .')
```

## Scilab code Exa 9.5 Ion Exchange Equilibrium

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 9.5
5 // Page: 526
7 printf('Illustration 9.5 - Page: 526\n\n');
9 // solution
10 // A-Na+
               B-Cu+2
11 // Using the data from Table 9.1
12 \text{ KA} = 1.98;
13 \text{ KB} = 3.47;
14
15 Q = 2.4; // [eq/L of resin]
16 // Charge ratio is 'n'
17 n = 2;
18 C = 0.05; //[total\ concentration\ ,\ eq/L]
19 // From equ 9.48
20 \text{ KAB} = \text{KB/KA};
21 // From equ 9.47
22 // ya*(1-xa)^2/(xa*(1-ya)^2) = KAB*Q/C = T
23 T = KAB*Q/C;
24 // Substituting values of xA in the range 0.1 < xa
```

```
<1.0, we generate the // distribution curve
25 \text{ for } i=1:19
       deff('[y] = f16(ya)', 'y = ya*(1-i*0.05)^2/(i
26
          *0.05*(1-ya)^2 - T';
27
       ya(i) = fsolve(0.99, f16);
28
       disp(ya(i));
29 end
30
31 \text{ xa} =
      [0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.45; 0.5; 0.55; 0.6; 0.65; 0.7; 0]
32 A = [xa, ya];
33
34 scf(1);
35 plot(A(:,1),A(:,2));
36 xgrid();
37 xlabel("xa, Fraction of Cu+2 in Solution");
38 ylabel("ya, Fraction of CuR2 in resin");
39
40 printf('The curve is similar in shape to an
      adsorption isotherm of the very favorable type.\n
      \n');
```

## Scilab code Exa 9.8 Fixed Bed Scale Up Using LUB

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 9.8
5 // Page: 535
6
7 printf('Illustration 9.8 - Page: 535\n\n');
8
9 // solution
10 // From example 9.7
```

```
11 alpha = 0.891;
12 // For bed length Z = 1.829
13 Z1 = 1.829; // [m]
14 LUB = (1-alpha)*Z1; // [length of unused bed, m]
15 // For this bed length
16 tb1 = 139.7; // [min]
17 // If the bed length is increased to Z2 = 3 m
18 Z2 = 3; // [m]
19 // New break through time will be given by equation 9.64
20 tb2 = tb1*(Z2/Z1)*(1-LUB/Z2)/(1-LUB/Z1); // [min]
21
22 printf("The new time of breakthrough assuming constant LUB is %f minute.\n\n",tb2);
```

## Scilab code Exa 9.9 Ion Exchanger Ideal Break Time

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 9.9
5 // Page: 536
7 printf('Illustration 9.9 - Page: 536 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 F = 7; // [water flow rate, L/s]
11 Z = 3; // [m]
12 d = 2.6; // [m]
13 A = \%pi*d^2/4; // [cross sectional area, square m]
14 vo = 0.013; // [superficial velocity, m/s]
15
16 cf = 7*10^-3; // [Ca2+ ion concentration, eq/L]
17 qstar_F = 2.9; // [cation capacity, eq/kg]
18 rowp = 1.34; // [kg/L]
```

```
19 e = 0.38; // [porosity]
20 // From equation 9.66
21 t_star = Z*qstar_F*rowp*(1-e)/(vo*cf*3600); // [hour ]
22
23 printf("The ideal breakthrough time for the ion exchanger is %f hour.\n\n",t_star);
```

# Scilab code Exa 9.11 Dialysis for Sulfuric Acid Purification

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 9.11
5 // Page: 542
7 printf('Illustration 9.11 - Page: 542 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 mtc = 0.02; // [mass transfer coefficient, cm/min]
12 p = 0.03; // [permeance, cm/min]
13 F = 1; // [cubic m/h]
14 W = 1000; // [water wash rate, kg/h]
15 // Density of 25\% H2SO4 solution at 298 K is
16 d1 = 1175; // [kg/cubic m]
17 x = 0.25; // [fraction of H2SO4 in solution]
18 cF = 294; // [kg/cubic m]
19 //****//
20
21 K = (1/p+1/mtc)^-1; // [overall mass transfer
      coefficient, cm/min]
22
23 // Flow of H2SO4 in feed
24 \text{ F_sul} = F*d1*x; // [kg/h]
```

```
25
26 // For 60% recovery and rest in dialysate
27 \text{ yr} = 0.60;
28 \text{ yd} = 0.40;
29 // Transmembrane flow of acid
30 Ft = F_sul*yr; // \lfloor kg/h \rfloor
31 // From the given water transport number,
      Transmembrane counterflow of water
32 Fw = Ft*0.8; // [kg/h]
33
34 // Now inlet and outlet concentration from material
       balances
35 // Flow of acid in dialysate
36 Fad = F_sul*yd; // [kg/h]
37
38 // Total dialysate flow
39 D = F*d1-Ft+Fw; // [kg/h]
40 x_aD = Fad/D; // [mass fraction of acid in dialysate
41 \quad disp(x_aD);
42 // Density of 10.3 wt % aqueous solution of sulfuric
       acid at 298K is
43 d2 = 1064; // [kg/cubic m]
44
45 cR = x_aD*d2; // [kg/cubic m]
46 // Flow of acid in diffusate
47 Fd = Ft; // [kg/h]
48 // Total Diffusate flow
49 Di = 1000 - Fw + Fd; // [kg/h]
50 x_aDi = Fd/Di; // [mass fraction acid in diffusate]
51 \text{ disp}(x_aDi);
52 // Density of 17 wt % aqueous solution of sulfuric
      acid at 298 K is
53 d3 = 1114; // [kg/cubic m]
55 cP = x_aDi*d3; // [kg/cubic m]
56 // At the free end of dialyzer
57 deltaC1 = cF-cP; // [kg/cubic m]
```

```
58  // At the dialysate end
59  deltaC2 = cR-0;  // [kg/cubic m]
60  lmdf = (deltaC2-deltaC1)/(log(deltaC2/deltaC1));  //
       [Log-mean driving force, kg/cubic m]
61
62  // Therefore
63  Am = Fd*100/(K*lmdf*60);
64
65  printf("The membrane area required is %f square m.\n\n",Am);
```

## Scilab code Exa 9.12 Water Desalinization by Reverse Osmosis

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
3
4 // Illustration 9.12
5 // Page: 545
7 printf('Illustration 9.12 - \text{Page: } 545 \setminus n \setminus n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // A-NaCl
12 vo = 0.05; // [superficial velocity of water in the
      shell, m/s]
13 T = 298; // [K]
14 Pf = 70; // [bar]
15 Pp = 3; // [pressure at permeate side, bar]
16 p = 1.1*10^-5; // [water permeance, g/square cm.s.
      bar]
17 R1 = 0.97; // [salt rejection]
18 R = 8.314;
19 xAf = 0.02; // [fraction of NaCl in feed side]
20 xAp = 0.0005; // [fraction of NaCl in permeate side]
```

```
21 MA = 58.5; // [gram/mole]
22 //****//
23
24 printf('Illustration 9.12(a) - Page: 545 \ln n');
25 // Solution (a)
26
27 deltaP = Pf-Pp; // [bar]
28 // Density of both feed and permeate is 1 g/cc
29 df = 1000; // [kg/cubic m]
30 \text{ dp} = \text{df};
31 // Bulk feed salt concentration
32 csf = xAf*2*1000/MA; // [kmole/cubic m]
33 // Bulk permeate salt concentration
34 csp = xAp*2*1000/MA; // [kmole/cubic m]
35
36 // From equation 9.76
37 pif = R*T*csf/100; // [osmotic pressure at feed side
     , barl
38 pip = R*T*csp/100; // [osmotic pressure at permeate
      side, bar
39 deltapi = pif-pip; // [bar]
40
41 Y = deltaP-deltapi; // [bar]
42 // Transmembrane flux of water
43 nH20 = p*Y*10^-3/(df*(10^-4*1/(60*60*24))); // [
      cubic m/square m.day]
44
  printf ("The transmembrane flux of water is %f cubic
     m/square m.day.\n\n",nH20);
46
47 printf('Illustration 9.12(b) - Page: 546 \ln \gamma);
48 // Solution (b)
49
50 // Properties of water are
51 dw = 1000; // [kg/cubic m]
52 \text{ uw} = 0.9*10^{-3}; // [kg/m.s]
53 DA = 1.6*10^-9; // [Diffusivity of NaCl in water,
      square m/s
```

```
54 d = 290*10^-6; // [outside diameter of fibres, m]
55 phi = 0.4;
56 // For a superficial velocity of 5 cm/sec
57 Re = dw*vo*d/uw; // [Renoylds number]
58 Sc = uw/(dw*DA); // [Schmidt number]
59 Sh = 8.63; // [Sherwood number]
60 // Therefore
61 ks = Sh*DA/d; // [m/s]
62 // From equation 9.81
63 t = nH20*R1/(ks*24*60*60);
64 printf("The concentration polarization factor is %f.\n\n",t);
```

## Scilab code Exa 9.13 Ultrafiltration of Cheese Whey Proteins

```
1 clear;
2 clc;
4 // Illustration 9.13
5 // Page: 548
7 printf('Illustration 9.13 - Page: 548 \ln n');
9 // solution
10 //*****Data****//
11 // w-water a-proteins
12 T = 293; // [K]
13 d = 2; // [diameter of tube, cm]
14 dw = 1; // [g/cubic cm]
15 uw = 0.01; // [cP]
16 Da = 4*10^-7; // [Diffusivity of proteins, square cm
     /s
17 vo = 1.5*100; // [m/s]
18 Qm = 250*10^{-3}/3600*100; // [water permeance, cm/s.
     atm |
```

```
19 cR = 40; // [g/L]
20
21 printf('Illustration 9.13(a) - Page: 549 \ln ');
22 // Solution (a)
23
24 \text{ v} = 25*10^{-3}/3600*100; // [cm/s]
25
26 Re = d*vo*dw/uw; // [Renoylds number]
27 Sc = uw/(dw*Da); // [Schmidt number]
28 Sh = 0.0048*Re^0.913*Sc^0.346; // [Sherwood number]
29 \text{ ks} = \text{Sh*Da/d};
30 // From equation 9.87
31 cS = cR*exp(v/ks); // [g/L]
32
33 // From figure 9.12
34 pi1 = 2; // [osmotic pressure, atm]
35 // For 100\% rejection deltapi = pi1 because pi2 = 0
36 // Therefore
37 \text{ deltapi} = pi1; // [atm]
\frac{38}{\sqrt{\text{From equation } 9.83}}
39 \text{ deltaP} = \text{deltapi+(v/Qm)};
40 printf("The required pressure differential to
      produce a water transmembrane volume flux of 25 L
      /square m.h when the membrane is clean is %f atm
      . \ n \ " , deltaP);
41
42
43 printf('Illustration 9.13(b) - Page: 549 \ln n');
44 // Solution (b)
45
46 // Membrane permeance is reduced fivefold by fouling
47 Qm = Qm/5; // [cm/s.atm]
48 // Here deltaP remains same
49 // Equations 9.83 and 9.87, and the osmotic pressure
       data of Figure 9.12 must be solved
      simultaneously by trial and error to calculate
      new values for these three variables.
50 // The results are
```